Technical Pre-Qualifying Requirements LT Transformer:

Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route

Technical requirements for LT Transformer:

- i) The manufacturer, whose LT transformer(s) are offered, must have designed, manufactured, type tested including short circuit test as per IEC/IS or equivalent standards and supplied transformer(s) of atleast 33kV class of 315kVA or higher.
 - The transformer must have been in satisfactory operation# for atleast two (2) years as on the date of NOA i.e. 23.09.2022.
- ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above. can also be considered provided that At least 33kV class of 315kVA or higher rating LT transformer(s) must have been designed, manufactured in the above Indian works, type tested (as per IEC/IS standard) including short circuit test and supplied as on the date of NOA i.e. 23.09.2022.

Note: In case manufacturer meets the technical requirement through clause (ii) above, warranty obligations for additional warranty of two (2) years over & above the warranty period as specified in the bidding documents shall be applicable for the entire quantity of the offered LT Transformer to be supplied under the contract. Further, bidder shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 3% of the ex-works cost of the LT Transformer(s) for the additional warranty period in addition to the contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the bidder.

Legend:

#: satisfactory operation means certificate issued by the Employer/Utility certifying the operation without any adverse remark.

NOA: Notification Of Award

Prepared By: Satyaki Chaudhuri (Manager) Satyaki Chaudhuri Checked By: Neeraj Kumar (DGM) Advalda Approved By: Sanjeev K. Shrivastava (Sr DGM)



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

TRANSMISSION BUSINESS ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT

	DOCUMENT					Rev.	and the second	Prepared	Checked	Approved							
ny	No.	TB-418-	-316-004			No.	01										
compa	TYPE OF DOC.	TECHNIC	AL SPECIF	ICATI	ON		SIGN	Satyahi	July 10 Der	3 la							
the (TITLE			The last	orth List		NAME	sc	NK	SKS							
st of	630kVA,	33/0.433	«V LT Tra	nsfor	mer		DATE	19/04/2023	19/04/2023	19/04/2023							
eres	4						GROUP	TBEM	W.O. No	Awaited							
e in	CUSTOMER	POWERO	GRID NEEN	иисн	TRANSM	IISSION	SYSTE	M LIMITE	D								
ay detrimental to	PROJECT	including Chittorga Transmis	on Packag g 400kV cl arh S/S an ssion syste	ass Tr ıd (iii)	ansforme Extensio	er & Bu n of 40	okV M	tor, (ii) Ex andsaur S	tension o	of 400kV ated wit							
in anyw	NOA NO.	TBCB/Nee	TBCB route TBCB/Neemuch REZ/400kV AIS/SS01/G5/NOA-I/05 dtd. 23/09/2022 & TBCB/Neemuch REZ/400kV AIS/SS01/G5/NOA-II/06 dtd. 23/09/2022														
_		I DCD/ Net	emuch REZ	./400K	V AIS/SSO	1/G5/N	IOA-II/C	16 ata. 23/	400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S, Madhya Pradesh								
indirectly	Station							1 1	09/2022								
ctly or indirectly	Station					S, Mac		1 1	09/2022								
directly or indirectly			kV AIS Ne		h New S/	S, Mac		1 1		Sheets							
used directly or indirectly	# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	400/220	kV AIS Ne	emuc	h New S/	S, Mad	lhya Pr	adesh	No of	Sheets							
be used directly or indirectly	Section	Descript Scope, B	kV AIS Ne	emuc	h New S/ CONTE	S, Mad	lhya Pr	adesh	No of								
t not be used directly or indirectly	Section 1	Descript Scope, B Equipme Project D	kV AIS Ne	emuc ntity,	h New S/ CONTE	S, Mac	lhya Pr	adesh uirement	No of	+3 1							
must not be used directly or indirectly in anyway detrimental to the interest of the comp	Section 1 2	Descript Scope, B Equipme	ion ill of Quant	emuc ntity,	h New S/ CONTE	S, Mac	lhya Pr	adesh uirement	No of	+3 1							
It must not be used directly or indirectly in anyway detrimental to the interest of the company	Section 1 2 3	Descript Scope, B Equipme Project D	cion ill of Quant of Specific Details and	emuc ntity,	h New S/ CONTE	S, Mac	lhya Pr	adesh uirement	No of 1	+3 1 10 +31							
It must not be used directly or indirectly	Section 1 2 3 4	Descript Scope, B Equipme Project D GTP	cion ill of Quant of Specific Details and	emuc ntity,	h New S/ CONTE	S, Mac	lhya Pr	adesh uirement	No of 1	+3 1 10 +31 4							
It must not be used directly or indirectly	Section 1 2 3 4	Descript Scope, B Equipme Project D GTP	cion ill of Quant of Specific Details and	emuc ntity,	h New S/ CONTE	S, Mac	lhya Pr	uirement nents	No of 1 1 -	+3 1 10 +31 4 4							
It must not be used directly or indirectly	Section 1 2 3 4 5	Descript Scope, B Equipme Project D GTP Checklist	cion ill of Quan nt Specific Details and	emuch ntity, cation Gene	CONTE	S, Mac	lhya Pr	adesh uirement	No of	+3 1 10 +31 4 4							
It must not be used directly or indirectly	Section 1 2 3 4 5	Descript Scope, B Equipme Project D GTP Checklist	cion ill of Quan nt Specific Details and	emuch ntity, cation Gene	Specific Teral Techr	S, Mac	lhya Pr	uirement nents	No of 1 1- m 02nos. to	+3 1 10 +31 4 4							

PROJECT: 400/220kV Switchyard at Neemuch (MP)

CUSTOMER: POWERGRGID Neemuch Transmission System Ltd.

Technical Specification of 630kVA, 33/0.433 kV LT Transformer

Section-1: Scope, Specific Technical Requirements & Quantities

TB-418-316-004

REV.01

SECTION - 1

1.1 SCOPE

This technical specification covers the requirements of design, manufacture, testing at works, packing and dispatch of outdoor (plinth mounted) type oil filled 630KVA 33/0.433 kV (Station) transformers complete with accessories to site.

This section covers the scope and quantities of outdoor type oil filled (Station) transformers. The Specific Technical Requirements for the above item as specified by the customer (Powergrid) are given in Section-2. The offered equipment shall also comply with the General Technical Requirements for the project as detailed under section-3 of this specification.

The specification comprises of following sections:

Section-1: Scope, Specific Technical Requirements & Bill of Quantities

Section-2: Detailed Technical Requirement - Equipment Specification

Section-3: Project Details & General Technical Requirements

Section-4: Guaranteed Technical Particulars

Section-5: Checklist

In case of any conflict between various sections, order of precedence shall be in the same order as listed above.

The equipment is required for the following project:

Name of Customer: Power Grid Neemuch Transmission System Ltd.

Name of the Project: Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.

The scope of supplies shall be as per commercial terms and conditions enclosed separately with the enquiry.

1.2 SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

The maximum losses for 630 kVA, 33/0.433 kV LT Transformer shall be as mentioned below:

i)	50% Load	1.875 kW
ii)	100% Load	5.213 kW

During factory test, if the measured cumulative losses of transformer are more than above mentioned maximum losses, then the employer shall reject the equipment.

Minimum indicative requirement of Potential Free contacts which should be available at LT Transformer for remote indication & control from Auxiliary BCU located in S/s control room is as follows:

PROJECT: 400/220kV Switchyard at Neemuch (MP) CUSTOMER: POWERGRGID Neemuch Transmission Ltd.

Technical Specification of 630kVA, 33/0.433 kV LT Transformer Section-1: Scope, Specific Technical Requirements & Quantities

TB-418-316-004 REV.01

a.	LT transformer-1: Bucholz Alarm
b.	LT transformer-1: Bucholz Trip
C.	LT transformer-1: WTI Alarm
d.	LT transformer-1: WTI Trip
e.	LT transformer-1: OTI Alarm
f.	LT transformer-1: OTI Trip

For other parameters, refer respective section 2 of LT Transformer.

1.3 BILL OF QUANTITIES

The following items are required:

S. No.	Details	Unit	Qty.
1,	630 kVA, 33/0.433 kV, ONAN, Dyn1, 3-phase LT Transformer as per specification complete with accessories	Nos.	01



NOTES: -

- 1. Ten (10) percent extra **oil** shall also be supplied for topping up, in non-returnable containers suitable for outdoor storage. The cost of the same should be included in the quoted price and no price implication will be accepted at later stages.
- 2. Supply of **lugs** for proper termination of 2-1Cx630 sq.mm XLPE cables (per phase) and 1-1Cx630 sq. mm XLPE cables (for neutral) on LV side of LT Transformer is deemed to be included in bidder's scope, i.e. total 7 number matching lug per transformer to be supplied.
- 3. Size of cable box on LV side shall be adequate enough for proper termination of 7 nos. 630 sq. mm single phase XLPE cable.
- 4. **Gland plate** shall be of **non-magnetic** material of at least 4mm thickness in case of termination of single core power cables.
- 5. Transformer fitting and accessories shall be provided as per section-2 of technical specification.
- 6. The Neutral terminal of 433V winding shall be brought out on a bushing along with the 433V phase terminal to form a 4 wire system for the 415V, this neutral terminal shall be suitable for cable connection.
- 7. Additional Neutral bushing shall also be provided for connection of 75X12 mm MS flat for earthing of Transformer. Required connector for connection of 75X12 mm MS flat with neutral bushing shall be in Bidder scope.
- 8. No deviation shall be allowed from Annexure-A of Section-02.
- 9. Please refer Annexure-A of Section-02 for technical parameters of LT transformer.
- 10. 33kV cable or Overhead connection on HV side shall be informed during detailed engineering stage.

PROJECT: 400/220kV Switchyard at Neemuch (MP) CUSTOMER: POWERGRGID Neemuch Transmission Ltd.

Technical Specification of 630kVA, 33/0.433 kV LT Transformer

REV.01

TB-418-316-004

Section-1: Scope, Specific Technical Requirements & Quantities

1.4 TYPE TESTS

a. All equipment being supplied shall conform to type tests as per technical specification and shall be subject to routine tests in accordance with requirements stipulated under section 2.

b. The reports for all type tests as per technical specification shall be furnished by the Bidder along with equipment / material drawings. However, type test reports of similar equipments/ material already accepted in POWERGRID shall be applicable for all projects with similar requirement. The type tests conducted earlier should have either been conducted in accredited laboratory (accredited based on ISO / IEC Guide 25 / 17025 or EN 45001 by the national accreditation body of the country where laboratory is located) or witnessed by POWERGRID/representative authorized by POWERGRID/representative of Utility /representative of accredited test lab/ representative of The National Accreditation Board for Certification Bodies(NABCB) certified agency shall also be acceptable.

Unless otherwise specified elsewhere, the type test reports submitted shall be of the tests conducted within 05 years from the date of NOA (23-09-2022). In case the test reports are of the test conducted earlier than the years specified date of NOA, the Bidder shall repeat these test(s) at no extra cost to BHEL/Employer.

c. Further, in the event of any discrepancy in the test reports i.e. any test report not acceptable due to any design/manufacturing changes or due to non-compliance with the requirement stipulated in the Technical Specification or any/all type tests not carried out, same shall be carried out without any additional cost implication to the Employer/BHEL.

1.5 QUALITY PLAN

Bidder should have POWERGRID approved and valid SMQP by the date of technical bid opening

1.6 DRAWINGS/ DATA SHEETS

Bidder shall submit Powergrid approved/Standard drawings wherever available for approval extension.

1.7 Approval of Engineering Drawings and Documents

Date of Submission of first lot of drawings will be counted only from the date of submission

of reasonably correct drawings. List of drawings required for technical clearance of manufacturing are as follows:

- 1. Approved GTP.
- 2. Approved GA.
- 3. Approved Type Test Reports.

PROJECT: 400/220kV Switchyard at Neemuch (MP)
CUSTOMER: POWERGRID NEEMUCH TRANSMISSION SYSTEM LIMITED

Technical Specification of 33/0.433, 630kVA kV LT Transformer

TB-418-316-004 **REV.00**

SECTION - 2

As per enclosed Powergrid Technical Specification: LT Transformer (Ref: C/ENGG/SPEC /LT-TRF, Rev. No. 5, (10 Pages))

Section-2 Standard Technical Specification Doc No. TB-418-316-004, Rev-0

MODEL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION: LT TRANSFORMER

Remark - Please read Terminology of Section-2 of Technical Specification as follows :-

- 1. Read "GTR" as "Section-3 of Technical Specification".
- 2. Read "Powergrid" as "BHEL/Powergrid".
- 3. Read "Employer" as "Powergrid".
- 4. Read "Contractor" as Bidder.

SECTION: LT TRANSFORMER

Table of contents

Clause No.	Description	Page No.
1.0	SCOPE	3
2.0	FITTINGS	3
3.0	GENERAL INFORMATION	3
4.0	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT	3
5.0	INSPECTION AND TESTING	5
6.0	TECHNICAL PARAMETERS	7

SECTION: LT TRANSFORMER

1.0 SCOPE

1.1 This specification covers design, engineering, manufacture, testing, delivery at site including all materials, accessories, spares, Transportation inclusive of insurance and delivery FOR site basis, unloading, handling, proper storage at site, erection, testing and commissioning of the equipment specified.

2.0 Fittings

The following fittings shall be provided with each transformer covered under this specification:

- i) Conservator with drain plug and oil filling hole with blanking plate
- ii) Plain oil Gauge
- iii) Silica gel Breather
- iv) Pressure Relief vent
- v) Pocket on tank cover for Thermometer
- vi) Valves
- vii) Earthing Terminals
- viii) Rating & Terminal Marking Plates
- ix) Lifting Lugs
- x) Rollers
- xi) Air Release Plug

The fittings listed above are only indicative and any other fittings which generally are required for satisfactory operation of transformer are deemed to be included.

3.0 General Information

- 3.1 All temperature indicators, Buchholz relays and other auxiliary devices shall be suitable for 220 V/110V (as applicable) DC Control supply. All alarm and trip Contacts shall also be suitable for connection in 220V/110V DC Circuits.
- 3.2 Transformers offered shall conform to dynamic short circuit test and dielectric test as per IS-2026. Test report for the same shall be submitted during detail engineering for approval of EMPLOYER.

4.0 **TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

4.1 **Core**

The core shall be constructed from high grade, non-aging, cold rolled grain-oriented (conventional or better) silicon steel laminations. The maximum flux density in any part of the cores and yoke at rated voltage and frequency shall be such that the flux density with +12.5% combined voltage and frequency variation from rated voltage and frequency shall not exceed 1.9 Tesla.

4.2 Windings

The conductor shall be of electrolytic copper, free from scales and burrs.

4.3 **Insulating Oil**

The oil supplied with transformer shall be unused and shall have the parameters conforming to IS:335 while tested at oil Contractor's premises, No inhibitors shall be used in oil.

4.4 **Terminal Arrangement**

- a) Bushing terminals shall be provided with suitable terminal connectors of approved type and size for cable/overhead conductors termination of HV side and cable termination on LV side.
- b) The neutral terminals of 433V winding shall be brought out on a bushing along with the 433 volt phase terminals to form a 4 wire system. Additional neutral bushing shall also be provided for earthing.

4.5 Off Circuit Tap Changing Equipment

The tap change switch shall be three phase, hand operated for simultaneous switching of similar taps on the three phases by operating an external hand wheel.

4.6 **Marshalling Box**

A metal enclosed (Stainless steel of minimum 1.5 mm thickness), weather, vermin & dust proof marshalling box shall be provided with each transformer to accommodate temperature indicators, terminal blocks etc. It shall have a degree of protection of IP 55 as per IS: 13947Part-1.

4.7 Cable boxes

Whenever cable connections are required, suitable cable boxes shall be provided and shall be air insulated. They shall be of sufficient size to accommodate Purchaser's cables and shall have suitable removable side/top cover to facilitate cable termination and inspection. Cable boxes shall be dust & vermin proof.

5.0 Inspection and Testing

The Contractor shall draw up and carry out a comprehensive inspection and testing program during manufacture and commissioning of the transformer.

5.1 Inspection

All stage inspection checks (Raw material) and In-process checks need to be carried out in line with approved MQP of POWERGRID

5.1.1 Assembled Transformer

- a) Check complete transformer against approved outline drawing provision for all fittings, finish etc.
- b) Jacking test on all the assembled transformers.

5.1.2 **Oil**

All standard tests in accordance with relevant Standards shall be carried out on oil samples taken from the transformer before and after testing of the transformer.

5.1.3 Fittings:

All sub-contracted items shall be sourced from POWERGRID approved vendors as listed in Compendium of Vendors (COV) of POWERGRID. The contractor shall also prepare a comprehensive inspection and testing programme for all bought out sub-contracted items. Such programme shall include the following components:

- a) Buchholz Relay
- b) Winding temperature Indicator
- c) Bushings
- d) Marshaling Box
- e) Tap changer switch
- f) Oil temperature indicator
- g) Magnetic Oil gauge
- h) Pressure Relief valve or explosion vent
- i) Silica gel breather assembly
- j) Oil conservator tank

5.2 Testing (Factory Test)

5.2.1 All standard routine tests in accordance with latest issue of IS: 2026 shall be carried out on each transformer.

- 5.2.2 All auxiliary equipment shall be tested as per the relevant **Indian Standard** (IS)
- 5.2.3 High voltage withstand test shall be performed on auxiliary equipment and wiring after complete assembly.

5.2.4 Tank Tests:

Following tests (as routine test) shall be performed on tank as per 'CBIP manual on Transformers':

- i) Vacuum Tests
- ii) Pressure Test

5.2.5 Type Tests:

The transformer shall conform to all the type tests including following special test (as type test) in accordance with latest issues of IS: 2026:

- a) Measurement of zero sequence impedance
- b) Short circuit test
- c) Measurement of acoustic noise level. This shall conform to NEMA standard publication TR-1.
- d) Measurement of capacitance and tan delta of transformer winding

The manufacturer shall submit type tests & special test reports as listed above, already carried out on transformers of identical design for EMPLOYER's acceptance. In such a case validity of type test reports shall be in line with CI-1.5 of Section-01 of technical specifications. Following parameters in general shall be ensured for establishment of identical design as per IEC 60076, Part-V.

- a) Same Voltage ratio, KVA rating, vector group & impedance.
- b) Same conceptual design of core and winding.
- c) Same arrangement and geometrical sequence of the main windings.
- d) Same type of winding conductors with proper covering
- e) Same type of internal clearances, core, winding dimension
- f) Same type of main windings.
- g) Absorbed power at short circuit (i.e. rated power/per unit short circuit impedance) between 30% and 130% of that relating to the reference transformer.
- h) Same manufacturing process.
- i) Same Clamping and winding support arrangement..
- 5.3 In addition to the above, the following checks should be carried out at manufacturer's works before despatch for all transformers:
 - a) Check for interchangeability of components of similar transformers and for mounting dimensions.

- b) Check for proper packing and preservation of accessories like radiators, bushings explosion vent, dehydrating breather, Buchholz relay, conservator etc.
- c) Check for proper provision of bracings to arrest the movements of core and winding assembly inside the tank.
- d) Test for gas tightness and derivation of leakage rate. To ensure adequate reserve gas capacity during transit and storage.

5.4 **Site Testing:**

The indicative checks and tests at site are given below:

- a) Physical checks on each transformer on receipt at site for any damage or short supply.
- b) Tests on oil samples
- c) Oil leakage test
- d) Physical checks for colour of silica in breather
- e) Check for oil level in breather housing, conservator tank, etc.
- f) Check for correct operation of all protections and alarms.
- g) Insulation Resistance Measurement for Main Winding, control wiring etc.
- h) Continuously observe the transformer operation at no load for 24 hours.
- 6.0 The major technical parameters of LT Transformer is defined at Annexure A

Technical Parameters

S. N.	Description	Unit				Parameter	s		
1	Rated Capacity	kVA	250	315	630	800	315	630	800 /
2	Rated Voltage								
a)	HV	kV	11	11	11	11	33	33	3/3
b)	LV	kV	0.433	0.433	0.433	0.433	0.433	0.433	0.433
3	Standard		IS 1180 & IS 2026						·
4	Type of Winding					Two Windir	ng		
5	Service					Outdoor			
6	No of Phases	No.				Three			
7	Frequency	Hz				50			
8	Type of Cooling		ONAN	ONAN	ONAN	ONAN	ONAN	ONAN	ONAN/
9	Impedance at 75 Deg C (Minimum)	%	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	5	5
10	Tolerance on Impedance	%	±10	±10	±10	±10	±10	±10	±10
11	Duty				I	Continuou	S		1 -
12	Overload					IS 2026			
13	Max. Temp. Rise over an ambient of 50 Deg C								
a)	Oil (Temperature rise measurement by thermometer)	°C				40			
b)	Winding Temperature rise measurement by resistance method)	°C				45			
14	Windings								
a)	System Apparent Short circuit level (kA)				As p	er IS 2026-	Part 1		
b)	Winding Connection								
(i)	HV		Delta	Delta	Delta	Delta	Delta	Delta	Delta
(ii)	LV		Star	Star	Star	Star	Star	Star	Star
15	Vector Group			'		Dyn1	·		

S. N.	Description	Unit				Parameters	3		
16	Insulation					Uniform			
17	Insulation Level	kVrms							
a)	Power Frequency Test Level								
(i)	HV	kVrms	-28	28	28	28	95	95	-95-
(ii)	LV	kVrms				2			
18	Basic Impulse Level								
(i)	HV	kVp	75	75	75	75	250	250	250
(ii)	LV	kVp	-	-		<u> </u>	-	-	-/
19	Highest voltage (kV) for each winding	kV	_12	12	12	12	52	52	52
20	Method of earthing				S	olidly earthe	ed		
21	Tap changer								
a)	(i) Tap Change			+:	5% to -10% i	n step of 2.	5% on HV	side	
b)	(ii) Tap control				Off Circu	it Tap Chan	ge Switch		
22	HV Bushing								
a)	Rated Voltage	kV	12	12	12	12	52	52	52 /
b)	Rated current	А	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
c)	Basic Impulse Level (kVp)	kVp	75	75	75	75	250	250	250
d)	Wet & Dry Power frequency Withstand Voltage	kVrms	28	28	28	28	95	95	95
e)	Min. Total Creepage Distance	mm	300	300	300	300	1300	1300	1300
f)	Mounting				Tank /	Transforme	er Body	•	,
23	LV & Neutral Bushing								
a)	Rated Voltage	kV	1	1	1	1		1	1 /
b)	Rated current	Α	630	630	1000	2000	630	1000	2000
c)	Wet & Dry Power frequency Withstand Voltage	kVrms	5_	5	5	5	5	5	5
d)	Mounting				Tank /	Transforme	er Body		
24	Terminal Details								

S. N.	Description	Unit			Pa	arameters	3				
a)	HV		Suitable	Suitable for 11kV Cable or Over Head Conductor					uitable for 33kV Cable or Over Head Conductor		
b)	LV & Neutral				C	Cable Box					
25	Min. Clearance in Air and cable box										
a)	Ph-Ph (HV/LV)	mm			As	per IS: 11	80				
b)	Ph-Earth (HV/LV)	mm			As	per IS: 11	80				
26	Rated Short Circuit Current	kA			25 kA	for 3 sec	ond				
27	Maximum Permissible Loss* (No-Load+load loss at 75° C)	Rating (KVA)	250	315	630	800	315	630	800/		
i)	50% Load*	kW	0.920	0.955	1.745	2.147	1.026	1.875	2/308		
ii)	100% Load*	kW	2.1	2.750	4.850	5.837	2.956	5.213	6.274		

 $^{^\}star$ LT Transformer losses shall not exceed the value specified above (at 50 % and/or 100 % loads), failing which, the LT Transformer shall be rejected.

rD. npany	DOCUMEN No		TB-418-31	6-000	an well	Rev.	00		Prepared	Checked	Approved
	TYPE OF DO	oc.	TECHNICA	L SPECIF	ICATIO		l	SIGN	Satylei Chaulhus	Louis	gante
	TITLE						4	NAME	SC	NK	SKS
	GENE	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS- SECTION 3 DATE 15.10.22 15.10.22									
LS L				FEL	disarr	April 1		GROUP	TBEM	W.O.	Awaite
ACA the	CUSTOME	ER Po	wergrid Corp	oration o	f India Ltd	d. (POV	VERGE	RID)			79.4
AT HEAVY ELEC	PROJECT	40 an	bstation Pac OkV class Tra d (iii) Extensi r evacuation	nsformer on of 400l	& Bus Re	actor, saur S/	(ii) Ex 'S asso	tensior ociated	of 400 with Tra	cV Chitto ansmissio	rgarh S/
ty of BHAR detrimenta	NOA NO.	100	CB/Neemuch								
the property of in anyway detri						01/03	, NOA	-11/06 0	itu. 23/t	19/2022	
nt is the prop ectly in anyw	Station	Ex	0/220kV AIS tension of 40 tension of 40	Neemuch	New S/S orgarh S/	Madl S, Raja	nya Pr sthan	adesh		99/2022	
ocument is the proportion or indirectly in anyw	Station S.No.	Ex Ex	0/220kV AIS tension of 40	Neemuch	New S/S orgarh S/	Madl S, Raja	nya Pr sthan	adesh			eet
his document is the propectly or indirectly in anyw	Station S.No.	Ex Ex	0/220kV AIS tension of 40 tension of 40	Neemuch OkV Chitto OkV Mano	New S/S orgarh S/ Isaur S/S	Madi S, Raja , Mad	nya Pr sthan Ihya P	adesh radesh		Sh	eet
on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD. directly or indirectly in anyway detrimental to the interest of the company		Ex Ex Desc	0/220kV AIS tension of 40 tension of 40 cription	Neemuch 0kV Chitto 0kV Mano al Require	New S/S orgarh S/ dsaur S/S	Madi S, Raja , Mad	nya Pr sthan Ihya P	adesh radesh		Sh 2	
ation on this document is the propused directly or indirectly in anyw		Ex Ex Desc Gen	tension of 40 tension of 40 cription	Neemuch 0kV Chitto 0kV Mano al Require	New S/S orgarh S/ dsaur S/S	Madi S, Raja , Mad	nya Pr sthan Ihya P	adesh radesh		Sh 2	,3
ormation to be used	3	Exx Ex Desc Gen Gen Ann	tension of 40 tension of 40 cription eral Technica	Neemuch 0kV Chitto 0kV Mano al Require	New S/S orgarh S/ dsaur S/S	Madi S, Raja , Mad	nya Pr sthan Ihya P	adesh radesh		Sh 2 4-2 Sh	,3 32
ormation to be used	3	Desc Gen Gen Ann	tension of 40 tension of 40 cription eral Technica eral Technica exure -A	Neemuch 0kV Chitto 0kV Mano al Require	New S/S orgarh S/ dsaur S/S	Madi S, Raja , Mad	nya Pr sthan Ihya P	adesh radesh		Sh 2 4- 2 Sh 1 Sh	,3 32 neets
	3	Desc Gen Gen Ann Ann	tension of 40 tension of 40 cription eral Technica eral Technica exure -A exure -B	Neemuch 0kV Chitto 0kV Mano al Require	New S/S orgarh S/ dsaur S/S	Madi S, Raja , Mad	nya Pr sthan Ihya P	adesh radesh		Sh 2 4- 2 Sh 1 Sh 23 S	,3 32 neets
ormation to be used	3 4 5	Desc Gen Gen Ann Ann Ann	tension of 40 tension of 40 cription eral Technica eral Technica exure -A exure -B exure -C	Neemuch 0kV Chitto 0kV Mano al Require	New S/S orgarh S/ dsaur S/S	Madi S, Raja , Mad	nya Pr sthan Ihya P	adesh radesh		Sh 2 4- 2 Sh 1 Sh 23 S	,3 32 neets neets
ormation to be used	3 4 5 6	Desc Gen Gen Ann Ann Ann	tension of 40 tension of 40 cription eral Technica eral Technica exure -A exure -B exure -C exure -G	Neemuch 0kV Chitto 0kV Mano al Require	New S/S orgarh S/ dsaur S/S	Madi S, Raja , Mad	nya Pr sthan Ihya P	adesh radesh		Sh 2 4- 2 Sh 1 Sh 23 S	,3 32 neets neets heets
ormation to be used	3 4 5 6	Desc Gen Gen Ann Ann Ann	tension of 40 tension of 40 cription eral Technica exure -A exure -B exure -C exure -G exure -K	Neemuch 0kV Chitto 0kV Mano al Require	New S/S orgarh S/ dsaur S/S	Madh S, Raja , Mad Site Ir	nya Pr sthan Ihya P	adesh radesh ation		Sh 2 4- 2 Sh 1 Sh 23 S 6 Sh 2 Sh	,3 32 neets neets heets
ormation to be used	3 4 5 6 7	Desc Gen Gen Ann Ann Ann Ann	tension of 40 tension of 40 cription eral Technica exure -A exure -B exure -C exure -G exure -K	Neemuch OkV Chitto OkV Manc al Require al Require	New S/S orgarh S/S dsaur S/S ements — ements	Madh S, Raja , Mad Site II	nya Pr sthan Ihya P	adesh radesh ation	/ISION E	2 Sh 2 Sh 2 Sh 2 Sh 2 Sh	,3 32 neets neets heets



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No.: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS-SECTION 3

Site Information

S.No.	Particular	Details
a)	Owner	Neemuch Transmission Limited - a 100% wholly owned subsidiary of Power Grid Corporation of India Limited
b)	Customer	Neemuch Transmission Limited - a 100% wholly owned subsidiary of Power Grid Corporation of India Limited
c)	Project Title	Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route
d)	Location	Neemuch, MP
		Chittorgarh, Rajasthan
		Mandsaur, MP
e)	Transport Facilities	Road/Train
		Nearest Rail Head For Neemuch: Neemuch
		Nearest Rail Head For Chittorgarh: Chittorgarh
		Nearest Rail Head For Mandsaur: Mandsaur
		Nearest Airport : Udaipur
	SITE CONDITIONS	
a)	Max. ambient air temp.	50°C
b)	Min. ambient air temp.	0°C
c)	Max. design ambient temp.	50°C
d)	Design reference temp.	50°C
e)	Average Humidity	Max. 100%
f)	Special corrosion conditions	No
g)	Solar Radiation	2 kW/sqmtr
h)	Atmospheric UV radiation	High
i)	Altitude above sea level	Less than 1000 meter above mean sea level (MSL)
j)	Pollution Severity	High Pollution level



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No.: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

k)	Seismic Zone	Zone-II
WIND	DATA	
	Wind Zone	47m/sec
	Average No. of thunderstorm days per annum	As per IS
	Main Electrical Parameters:	
	Fault Levels:	400kV: 63kA for 1 sec.
		220kV : 50kA for 1 sec.
	Creepage Distance	25mm/kV for All Equipment i.e BPI/Bushings, CB, Isolator, CT, CVT, LA,
		WT etc.
		31mm/kV for string insulators



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No.: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS-SECTION 3

1.0 **FOREWORD**

The provisions under this section are intended to supplement requirements for the materials, equipment's and services covered under other sections of tender documents and are not exclusive.

The Supplier shall note that the standards mentioned herein are not mutually exclusive or complete in themselves, but are intended to complement each other, with minimum repetition, to define the requirements of the Specification. In the event of a conflict between requirements of any two clauses of the Specification/ documents or requirements of different codes/ standards specified, the more stringent requirement as per the interpretation of the owner shall apply, unless confirmed otherwise by the owner in writing based on a written request from the Supplier.

In case of conflicting requirements between this document (General Technical Requirement Section 3) and equipment specification (Section 1 & Section 2), equipment specification shall prevail.

When specific requirements stipulated in the Specification exceed or change those required by the applicable standards, the stipulations of the Specification shall take precedence.

Unless specifically agreed to by the Purchaser prior to Award of Contract, the Work shall be in accordance with the standards indicated and the requirements of the Specification. The Supplier shall be held responsible for any deviation.

In case of conflict between the various standards, the decision of owner shall be binding & final.

The following words and expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them throughout this document

"Employer/Owner" means Power Grid Corporation of India Ltd.

"Purchaser" means Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited

"Supplier/Manufacturer/Bidder" means the person or persons, firm or company assigned to execute the works as defined by the scope of supply, described here.

"Specification" refers to this document.

The supplier should be approved by Power Grid. If not, it is the responsibility of the vendor to be assessed and approved by Power Grid, before placement of order by BHEL. Any cost involved in vendor assessment/approval must be borne by the vendor himself.



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No.: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

2.0 **GENERAL REQUIREMENT**

2.1 a) All equipment/materials/items, as per Annexure-K, as applicable under present scope of works, shall be supplied by domestic manufacturers only.

Any imported equipment/material/item/parts/component (comprising of embedded systems) to be supplied under the contract shall be tested in the certified laboratories to check for any kind of embedded malware/trojans/cyber threats and for adherence to Indian Standards as per the directions issued by Ministry of Power/Govt. of India from time to time. In case of such import from specified "prior reference" countries, the requirement of prior permission from the Govt. of India including protocol for testing in certified and designated laboratories by Ministry of Power/Govt. of India shall also be complied with by the Bidder.

The bidder/contractor shall list out the products and components producing Toxic ewaste under the contract and shall furnish to the Employer the procedure of safe disposal at the time of closing of the contract.

- 2.1 b) The Supplier/Manufacturer shall furnish catalogues, engineering data, technical information, design documents, drawings etc., fully in conformity with the technical specification during detailed engineering.
- 2.2 It is recognised that the Bidder may have standardised on the use of certain components, materials, processes or procedures different from those specified herein. Alternate proposals offering similar equipment based on the manufacturer's standard practice will also be considered provided such proposals meet the specified designs, standard and performance requirements and are acceptable to Employer.
- 2.3 Wherever a material or article is specified or defined by the name of a particular brand, Manufacturer or Vendor, the specific name mentioned shall be understood as establishing type, function and quality and not as limiting competition.
- 2.4 Equipment furnished shall be complete in every respect with all mountings, fittings, fixtures and standard accessories normally provided with such equipment and/or needed for erection, completion and safe operation of the equipment as required by applicable codes though they may not have been specifically detailed in the Technical Specifications unless included in the list of exclusions. Materials and components which are minor in nature and incidental to the requirement but not specifically stated in the specification, which are necessary for commissioning and satisfactory operation of the switchyard/ substation unless specifically excluded shall be deemed to be included in the scope of the specification and shall be supplied without any extra cost. All similar standard components/parts of similar standard equipment provided, shall be interchangeable with one another.
- 2.5 Deleted.
- 2.6 Deleted.



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No.: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

3.0 STANDARDS

- 3.1 The works covered by the specification shall be designed, engineered, manufactured, built, tested and commissioned in accordance with the Acts, Rules, Laws and Regulations of India.
- The equipment offered by the Bidder shall at least conform to the requirements specified under relevant IS standard. In case of discrepancy between IS and other international standard, provisions of IS shall prevail. The Bidder shall also note that the list of standards presented in Annexure-C is not complete. Whenever necessary, the list of standards shall be considered in conjunction with specific IS. If the IS standard is not available for an equipment/material, then other applicable International standard (IEC/Equivalent), as per the specification, shall be accepted.
- 3.3 The Bidder shall note that standards mentioned in the specification are not mutually exclusive or complete in themselves, but intended to complement each other.
- 3.4 When the specific requirements stipulated in the specifications exceed or differ than those required by the applicable standards, the stipulation of the specification shall take precedence.
- Other internationally accepted standards which ensure equivalent or better performance than that specified in the standards specified under Annexure-C / individual sections for various equipments shall also, be accepted, however the salient points of difference shall be clearly brought out during detailed engineering along with English language version of such standard. The equipment conforming to standards other than specified under Annexure-C / individual sections for various equipments shall be subject to Employer's approval.

4.0 SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED BY THE EQUIPMENT BEING FURNISHED

- Switching surge over voltage and power frequency over voltage is specified in the system parameters below. In case of the 400kV system, the initial value of the temporary overvoltages could be 2.0 p.u. for 1-2 cycles. The equipment furnished under this specification shall perform all its functions and operate satisfactorily without showing undue strain, restrike etc under such over voltage conditions.
- 4.2 All equipments shall also perform satisfactorily under various other electrical, electromechanical and meteorological conditions of the site of installation.
- 4.3 All equipment shall be able to withstand all external and internal mechanical, thermal and electromechanical forces due to various factors like wind load, temperature variation, ice & snow, (wherever applicable) short circuit etc. for the equipment.
- 4.4 The Bidder shall design terminal connectors of the equipment taking into account various forces as above at SI.No.4.3 that are required to withstand.
- 4.5 The equipment shall also comply to the following:
 - a) To facilitate erection of equipment, all items to be assembled at site shall be "match marked".
 - b) All piping, if any between equipment control cabinet/operating mechanism to marshalling box of the equipment, shall bear proper identification to facilitate the connection at site.



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No.: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

4.6 **System Parameter**

400kV & 220kV System

SL No	Description of parameters	400kV System	220kV System
1.	System operating voltage	400kV	220kV
2.	Maximum operating voltage of the system (rms)	420kV	245kV
3.	Rated frequency	50Hz	50Hz
4.	No. of phase	3	3
5.	Rated Insulation levels		
i)	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsec.)	1550kVp	1050 kVp
ii)	Switching impulse withstand voltage (250/2500 micro sec.) dry and wet	1050kVp	-
iii)	One minute power frequency dry withstand voltage (rms)	630kV	-
iv)	One minute power frequency dry and wet withstand voltage (rms)	-	460kV
6.	Corona extinction voltage	320kV	-
7.	Max. radio interference voltage for frequency between 0.5 MHz and 2 MHz	1000 μV at 266kV rms	1000 μV at 156kV rms
8.	Minimum creepage distance - for Equipment other than Insulator string	10500 mm	6125 mm
	Minimum creepage distance - for Insulator String	13020 mm	7595 mm
9.	Min. clearances		



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No.: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

i.	Phase to phase	4000mm (for conductor conductor configuration)	2100 mm
		4200mm (for rod - conductor configuration)	
ii.	Phase to earth	3500 mm	2100 mm
iii)	Sectional clearances	6500 mm	5000 mm
1.0.	Rated short circuit current for 1 sec. duration	63 kA	50kA
11.	System neutral earthing	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed

66kV. 52kV. 33kV System

SL No	Description of parameters	66kV System	52 kV System	33 kV System
1.	System operating voltage	66kV	52kV	33kV
2.	Maximum operating voltage of the system(rms)	72.5kV	52kV	36kV
3.	Rated frequency	50Hz	50Hz	50Hz
4.	No. of phase	3	3	3
5.				
i)	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsec.)	325 kVp	250 kVp	170 kVp
ii)	One minute power frequency dry and wet withstand voltage (rms)	140kV	95kV	70kV



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No.: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

6.	Max. radio interference voltage for frequency between 0.5 MHz and 2 MHz	-	-	-
7.	Minimum creepage distance	1813 mm (2248mm for coastal area)	1300mm (1612 mm for coastal area)	900 mm (1116m m for coastal area)
8.	Min. Clearance			
i.	Phase to phase	750 mm	530mm	320 mm
ii.	Phase to earth	630 mm	480mm	320 mm
iii.	Sectional clearances	3100 mm	3100mm	2800 mm
9.	Rated short circuit current	25kA for 3 Sec*	25kA for 1 Sec	25 kA for 3 sec
10.	System neutral earthing	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed

Notes:

- 1. The above parameters are applicable for installations up to an altitude of 1000m above mean sea level. For altitude exceeding 1000m, necessary altitude correction factor shall be applicable as per relevant IEC/IS.
- 2. The insulation and RIV levels of the equipments shall be as per values given in the Technical Specification of respective equipment.
- 3. Corona and radio interference voltage test and seismic withstand test procedures for equipments shall be in line with the procedure given at **Annexure-A** and **Annexure-B** respectively.
- 4. "*" For tertiary loading Equipment's fault level shall be 25kA for 3 Sec.

5.0 ENGINEERING DATA AND DRAWINGS

- 5.1 Deleted.
- 5.2 Deleted.



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No.: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

5.3 Drawings

- 5.3.1 All drawings submitted by the Bidder shall be in sufficient detail to indicate the type, size, arrangement, material description, Bill of Materials, weight of each component, break-up for packing and shipment, dimensions, internal & the external connections, fixing arrangement required and any other information specifically requested in the specifications.
- Drawings submitted by the Bidder shall be clearly marked with the name of the Employer, the unit designation, the specifications title, the specification number and the name of the Project. POWERGRID has standardized a large number of drawings/documents of various make including type test reports which can be used for all projects having similar requirements and in such cases no project specific approval (except for list of applicable drawings alongwith type test reports) is required. However, distribution copies of standard drawings/documents shall be submitted as per provision of the contract. All titles, noting, markings and writings on the drawing shall be in English. All the dimensions should be in SI units.
- 5.3.3 The review of these data by the Employer will cover only general conformance of the data to the specifications and documents, interfaces with the equipment provided under the specifications, external connections and of the dimensions which might affect substation layout. This review by the Employer may not indicate a thorough review of all dimensions, quantities and details of the equipment, materials, any devices or items indicated or the accuracy of the information submitted. This review and/or approval by the Employer shall not be considered by the Contractor, as limiting any of his responsibilities and liabilities for mistakes and deviations from the requirements, specified under these specifications and documents.
- All manufacturing and fabrication work in connection with the equipment prior to the approval of the drawings shall be at the Bidder's risk. The Bidder may make any changes in the design which are necessary to make the equipment conform to the provisions and intent of the Contract and such changes will again be subject to approval by the Employer. Approval of Bidder's drawing or work by the Employer shall not relieve the bidder of any of his responsibilities and liabilities under the Contract.
- All engineering data submitted by the Bidder after final process including review and approval by the Employer shall form part of the Contract Document and the entire works performed under these specifications shall be performed in strict conformity, unless otherwise expressly requested by the Employer in Writing.



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No.: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

5.7 Approval Procedure

The following schedule shall be followed generally for approval and for providing final documentation.

i)	Approval/comments/ by Employer on initial submission	15 days
ii)	Resubmission (whenever required)	Within 3 (three) weeks from date of comments
iii)	Approval or comments	Within 3 (three) weeks of receipt of resubmission
iv)	Furnishing of distribution copies (2 hard copies to each substation and one scanned copy (pdf format)	Within 3 (three) weeks of receipt of resubmission
v)	Furnishing of distribution copies of test reports	
	a) Type test reports (one scanned softcopy in pdf format to each substation plus one for corporate centre & one hardcopy per substation)	2 weeks from the date of final approval
	b) Routine Test Reports (one copy for each substation)	-do-
vi)	Furnishing of instruction/ operation manuals (2 copies per substation and one softcopy (pdf format) for	On completion of Engineering

corporate centre & per substation)



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No.: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

As built drawings (two sets of hardcopy per substation & one softcopy (pdf format) for corporate centre & per substation)

On completion of entire works

NOTE:

- (1) The bidder may please note that all resubmissions must incorporate all comments given in the earlier submission by the Employer or adequate justification for not incorporating the same must be submitted failing which the submission of documents is likely to be returned.
- (2) Deleted.
- (3) The instruction Manuals shall contain full details of drawings of all equipment being supplied under this contract, their exploded diagrams with complete instructions for storage, handling, erection, commissioning, testing, operation, trouble shooting, servicing and overhauling procedures.
- (4) If after the commissioning and initial operation of the substation, the instruction manuals require any modifications/additions/changes, the same shall be incorporated and the updated final instruction manuals shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Employer.
- (5) The Bidder shall furnish to the Employer catalogues of spare parts.
- (6) Deleted.
- 5.8 Deleted.

6.0 MATERIAL/ WORKMANSHIP

6.1 General Requirement

- 6.1.1 Where the specification does not contain references to workmanship, equipment, materials and components of the covered equipment, it is essential that the same must be new, of highest grade of the best quality of their kind, conforming to best engineering practice and suitable for the purpose for which they are intended.
- In case where the equipment, materials or components are indicated in the specification as "similar" to any special standard, the Employer shall decide upon the question of similarity. When required by the specification or when required by the Employer the Contractor shall submit, for approval, all the information concerning the materials or components to be used in manufacture. Machinery, equipment, materials and components supplied, installed or used without such approval shall run the risk of subsequent rejection, it is to be understood that the cost as well as the time delay associated with the rejection shall be borne by the Bidder.
- 6.1.3 The design of the Works shall be such that installation, future expansions, replacements and general maintenance may be undertaken with a minimum of time and expenses. Each component shall be designed to be consistent with its duty and suitable factors of safety, subject to mutual agreements. All joints and fastenings shall be devised, constructed and documented so that the component parts shall be accurately positioned and restrained to fulfil their required function. In general, screw threads shall be standard metric threads. The use of other thread forms will only be permitted when prior approval has been obtained from the Employer.



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No.: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

- 6.1.4 Whenever possible, all similar part of the Works shall be made to gauge and shall also be made interchangeable with similar parts. All spare parts shall also be interchangeable and shall be made of the same materials and workmanship as the corresponding parts of the Equipment supplied under the Specification. Where feasible, common component units shall be employed in different pieces of equipment in order to minimize spare parts stocking requirements. All equipment of the same type and rating shall be physically and electrically interchangeable.
- 6.1.5 Deleted.
- 6.1.6 The Bidder shall apply oil and grease of the proper specification to suit the machinery, as is necessary for the installation of the equipment. Lubricants used for installation purposes shall be drained out and the system flushed through where necessary for applying the lubricant required for operation. The Bidder shall apply all operational lubricants to the equipment installed by him.
- All oil, grease and other consumables used in the Works/Equipment shall be purchased in India unless the Bidder has any special requirement for the specific application of a type of oil or grease not available in India. If such is the case, he shall declare source of oil/grease /other consumables in the GTP/Drawings, where such oil or grease is available. He shall help Employer in establishing equivalent Indian make and Indian Contractor. The same shall be applicable to other consumables too.

6.2 Provisions For Exposure to Hot and Humid climate

Outdoor equipment supplied under the specification shall be suitable for service and storage under tropical conditions of high temperature, high humidity, heavy rainfall and environment favourable to the growth of fungi and mildew. The indoor equipments located in non-air conditioned areas shall also be of same type.

6.2.1 Space Heaters

- 6.2.1.1 The heaters shall be suitable for continuous operation at 240V as supply voltage. Onoff switch and fuse shall be provided.
- 6.2.1.2 One or more adequately rated thermostatically connected heaters shall be supplied to prevent condensation in any compartment. The heaters shall be installed in the compartment and electrical connections shall be made sufficiently away from below the heaters to minimize deterioration of supply wire insulation. The heaters shall be suitable to maintain the compartment temperature to prevent condensation.

6.2.2 FUNGI STATIC VARNISH

Besides the space heaters, special moisture and fungus resistant varnish shall be applied on parts which may be subjected or predisposed to the formation of fungi due to the presence or deposit of nutrient substances. The varnish shall not be applied to any surface of part where the treatment will interfere with the operation or performance of the equipment. Such surfaces or parts shall be protected against the application of the varnish.

6.2.3 Ventilation opening

Wherever ventilation is provided, the compartments shall have ventilation openings with fine wire mesh of brass to prevent the entry of insects and to reduce to a minimum the entry of dirt and dust.



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No.: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

6.2.4 Degree of Protection

The enclosures of the Control Cabinets, Junction boxes and Marshalling Boxes, panels etc. to be installed shall comply with following degree of protection as detailed here under:

- a) Installed out door: IP- 55
- b) Installed indoor in air conditioned area: IP-31
- c) Installed in covered area: IP-52
- d) Installed indoor in non-air conditioned area where possibility of entry of water is limited: IP-41.
- e) For LT Switchgear (AC & DC distribution Boards): IP-52

The degree of protection shall be in accordance with IS/IEC60947; IS/IEC/60529. Type test report for of relevant Degree of Protection test, shall be submitted for approval.

6.3 RATING PLATES, NAME PLATES AND LABELS

- 6.3.1 Each main and auxiliary item of substation is to have permanently attached to it in a conspicuous position a rating plate of non-corrosive material upon which is to be engraved manufacturer's name, Customer Name, year of manufacture, equipment name, type or serial number together with details of the loading conditions under which the item of substation in question has been designed to operate, and such diagram plates as may be required by the Employer. The rating plate of each equipment shall be according to IS/ IEC requirement.
- 6.3.2 All such nameplates, instruction plates, rating plates of transformers, reactors, CB, CT, CVT, SA, Isolators, C & R panels and PLCC equipments shall be bilingual with Hindi

inscription first followed by English. Alternatively two separate plates one with Hindi and the other with English inscriptions may be provided.

6.4 FIRST FILL OF CONSUMABLES, OIL AND LUBRICANTS

All the first fill of consumables such as oils, lubricants, filling compounds, touch up paints, soldering/brazing material for all copper piping of circuit breakers and essential chemicals etc. which will be required to put the equipment covered under the scope of the specifications, into operation, shall be furnished by the Bidder unless specifically excluded under the exclusions in these specifications and documents.

7.0 DESIGN IMPROVEMENTS / COORDINATION

- 7.1 Deleted.
- 7.2 Deleted.
- 7.3 The Bidder shall be responsible for the selection and design of appropriate equipments to provide the best co-ordinated performance of the entire system. The basic design requirements are detailed out in this Specification. The design of various components, sub-assemblies and assemblies shall be so done that it facilitates easy field assembly and maintenance.



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No.: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

- 7.4 The Bidder has to coordinate designs and terminations with the agencies (if any) who are Consultants/Bidder for the Employer. The names of agencies shall be intimated to the successful bidders.
- 7.5 The Bidder will be called upon to attend design co-ordination meetings with the Engineer, other Contractor's and the Consultants of the Employer (if any) during the period of Contract. The Bidder shall attend such meetings at his own cost at POWERGRID Corporate Centre, Gurgaon (Haryana) or at mutually agreed venue as and when required and fully cooperate with such persons and agencies involved during those discussions.

8.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME

- To ensure that the equipment and services under the scope of this Contract, whether manufactured or performed within the Bidder's Works or at his Sub-Bidder's premises or at the Employer's site or at any other place of Work as applicable, are in accordance with the specifications, the Contractor shall ensure suitable quality assurance programme to control such activities at all points necessary. A quality assurance programme of the Contractor shall be in line with ISO requirements & shall generally cover the following:
 - a) The organisation structure for the management and implementation of the proposed quality assurance programme.
 - b) System for Document and Data Control.
 - c) Qualification and Experience data of Bidder's key personnel.
 - d) The procedure for purchases of materials, parts, components and selection of sub-Bidder's services including vendor analysis, source inspection, incoming raw material inspection, verification of material purchases etc.
 - e) System for shop manufacturing and site erection controls including process controls, fabrication and assembly control.
 - f) System for Control of non-conforming products including deviation dispositioning, if any and system for corrective and preventive actions based on the feedback received from the Customers and also internally documented system for Customer complaints.
 - g) Inspection and test procedure both for manufacture and field activities.
 - h) System for Control of calibration of testing and measuring equipment and the indication of calibration status on the instruments.
 - i) System for indication and appraisal of inspection status.
 - j) System of Internal Quality Audits, Management review and initiation of corrective and Preventive actions based on the above.
 - k) System for authorising release of manufactured product to the Employer.
 - 1) System for maintenance of records.
 - m) System for handling, storage and delivery.



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No.: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

- A quality plan detailing out the specific quality control measures and procedure adopted for controlling the quality characteristics relevant to each item of equipment furnished and /or service rendered.
- o) System for various field activities i.e. unloading, receipt at site, proper storage, erection, testing and commissioning of various equipment and maintenance of records. In this regard, the Employer has already prepared Standard Field Quality Plan for transmission line/substation equipments as applicable, Civil/erection Works which is required to be followed for associated works.

The Employer or his duly authorised representative reserves the right to carry out quality audit and quality surveillance of the system and procedure of the Bidder/his vendor's quality management and control activities.

8.2 **Quality Assurance Documents**

The Bidder shall ensure availability of the following Quality Assurance Documents:

- i) All Non-Destructive Examination procedures, stress relief and weld repair procedure actually used during fabrication, and reports including radiography interpretation reports.
- ii) Welder and welding operator qualification certificates.
- iii) Welder's identification list, welding operator's qualification procedure and welding identification symbols.
- iv) Raw Material test reports on components as specified by the specification and in the quality plan.
- v) The Manufacturing Quality Plan(MQP) indicating Customer Inspection Points (CIPs) at various stages of manufacturing and methods used to verify that the inspection and testing points in the quality plan were performed satisfactorily.
- vi) Factory test results for testing required as per applicable quality plan/technical specifications/GTP/Drawings etc.
- vii) Stress relief time temperature charts/oil impregnation time temperature charts, wherever applicable.

8.3 INSPECTION, TESTING & INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

8.3.1 The responsibility and the basis of inspection for various items & equipment is placed at Annexure-G along with the requirement of MQP (Manufacturing Quality Plan), ITP(Inspection & Test Plan), FAT(Factory Acceptance Test) which should be valid & POWERGRID approved and Level of inspection envisaged against each item.

Bidder shall ensure that order for items where MQP/ITP/FAT is required will be placed only on vendors having valid MQP/ITP/FAT and where the supplier's MQP/ITP/FAT is either not valid or has not been approved by POWERGRID, MQP shall be generally submitted as per POWERGRID format before placing order.



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No.: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

Items not covered under MQP/ITP/FAT shall be offered for inspection as per POWERGRID LOA/technical Specifications/POWERGRID approved data sheets/ POWERGRID approved drawings and relevant Indian/International standards.

Inspection **Levels**: For implementation of projects in a time bound manner and to avoid any delay in deputation of POWERGRID or its authorized representative, involvement of POWERGRID for inspection of various items / equipment will be based on the level below:

- **Level -I**: Bidder to raise all inspection calls and review the report of tests carried out by the manufacturer, on his own, as per applicable standards/ POWERGRID specification, and submit to concerned POWERGRID inspection office/Inspection Engineer. CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID based on review of test reports/certificates of manufacturers.
- Level II: Bidder to raise all inspection calls and carry out the inspection on behalf of POWERGRID on the proposed date of inspection as per applicable standards/specification. However, in case POWERGRID wishes to associate itself during inspection, the same would be intimated to Bidder and CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID. Else, Bidder would submit their test reports/certificates to POWERGRID. CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID based on review of test reports/ certificates.
- Level III: Bidder to raise inspection calls for both, stage (as applicable) & final inspection and carry out the stage inspections (if applicable) on behalf of POWERGRID on the proposed date of inspection as per applicable standards/specification. However, in case POWERGRID wishes to associate itself during stage inspection, the same would be intimated to Bidder and CIP will be issued by POWERGRID. Else, Bidder would submit the test reports / certificates of stage inspection after their own review and CIP will be issued by POWERGRID based on review of test reports / certificates. Final inspection will be carried out by POWERGRID and CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID.
- **Level IV**: Bidder to raise inspection calls for both, stage (as applicable) & final inspections. POWERGRID will carry out the inspection for both stage & final inspection as per applicable standards/specification and CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID.
- 8.3.2 Bidder shall ensure that to implement the above inspection levels, particularly for the quality control and inspection at sub-vendor's works, they would depute sufficient qualified & experienced manpower in their Quality Control and Inspection department. Further, to assure quality of construction, Bidder shall have a separate workforce having appropriate qualification & experience and deploy suitable tools and plant for maintaining quality requirement during construction in line with applicable Field Quality Plan (FQP).
- 8.3.3 The Employer, his duly authorised representative and/or outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Employer shall have at all reasonable times access to the Bidder's premises or Works and shall have the power at all reasonable times to ensure that proper Quality Management practices / norms are adhered to, inspect and examine the materials & workmanship of the Works, to carry out Quality/Surveillance Audit during manufacture or erection and if part of the Works is being manufactured or assembled at other premises or works. The Bidder shall obtain for the



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No.: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

Employer and for his duly authorised representative permission to inspect as if the works were manufactured or assembled on the Bidder's own premises or works. The item/equipment, if found unsatisfactory with respect to workmanship or material is liable to be rejected. The observations for improvements during product/ process inspection by POWERGRID shall be recorded in Quality Improvement Register (available & maintained at works) for review & timely compliance of observations.

- 8.3.4 Bidder shall submit inspection calls over internet through POWERGRID website. The required vendor code and password to enable raising inspection call will be furnished to the main Contractor within 30 days of award of contract on submission of documents by Contractor. After raising the inspection calls, Contractor shall then proceed as per the message of that particular call which is available on the message board.
- 8.3.5 The Employer reserves the right to witness any or all type, acceptance and routine tests specified for which the Bidder shall give the Employer/Inspector Twenty one (21) days written notice of any material being ready for testing for each stage of testing as identified in the approved quality plan as customer inspection point (CIP) for indigenous inspections. All inspection calls for overseas material shall be given at least forty five (45) days in advance. Such tests shall be to the Bidder's account except for the expenses of the Inspection Engineer. The Employer/inspector, unless witnessing of the tests is waived by Employer, will attend such tests within Twenty one (21) days of the date of which the equipment is notified as being ready for test/inspection, failing which the Bidder may proceed with the test which shall be deemed to have been made in the Inspector's presence and he shall forthwith forward to the Inspector three copies of tests, duly certified. Bidder shall ensure, before giving notice for type test, that all drawings and quality plans have been got approved. The equipment shall be dispatched to site only after approval of Routine and Acceptance test results and Issuance of Dispatch Clearance in writing by the Employer. CIP/Material Inspection clearance certificate (MICC) shall be issued by the Employer after inspection of the equipment or review of test reports as applicable. Employer may waive off the presence of Employer's inspecting engineer. In that case test will be carried out as per approved QP and test certificate will be furnished by the supplier for approval. CIP/MICC will be issued only after review and approval of the test reports.
- 8.3.6 Bidder shall generally offer material for inspection as per supply bar chart approved by POWERGRID and not before 30 days from schedule indicated in the bar chart. In case Bidder offers material(s) for inspection prior to 30 days from the scheduled date with necessary approval of POWERGRID, POWERGRID shall inspect the material and issue CIP only. However, in such an exceptional case, MICC shall be issued only as per provision of original / revised approved supply schedule.
- 8.3.7 Bidder shall minimize the number of inspection calls by offering optimum quantities in each inspection call at the respective manufacturer's works.
- 8.3.8 Bidder shall inspect the material themselves and only after they are fully convinced about the Quality, they shall offer the material for POWERGRID inspection and shall also ensure that relevant portion of LOA/NOA, approved drawing and data sheets along with applicable Quality Plans are available at the works of Contractor or their Sub-vendor before the material is offered for inspection.



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No.: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

- 8.3.9 Bidder shall ensure that material which has been cleared for dispatch after inspection will be dispatched within 30 days in case of domestic supplies and within 60 days in case of Off-shore supplies from the date of issuance of CIP. Material which is not dispatched within stipulated time as above will be reoffered for POWERGRID inspection or specific approval of POWERGRID QA&I shall be obtained for delayed dispatch.
- 8.3.10 The Employer or IE shall give notice in writing to the Bidder, of any objection either to conformance to any drawings or to any equipment and workmanship which in his opinion is not in accordance with the Contract. The Bidder shall give due consideration to such objections and shall either make the modifications that may be necessary to meet the said objections or shall confirm in writing to the Employer/Inspection Engineer giving reasons therein, that no modifications are necessary to comply with the Contract.
- 8.3.11 All Test Reports and documents to be submitted in English during final inspection of equipment by POWERGRID or as and when required for submission.
- 8.3.12 When the factory tests have been completed at the Bidder's or Sub-Bidder's works, the Employer/Inspection Engineer(IE) shall issue a certificate to this effect within fifteen (15) days after completion of tests & submission of documents by Bidder/manufacturer but if the tests are not witnessed by the Employer/IE, the certificate shall be issued within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the Bidder's Test certificate by the Employer/IE. Bidder shall, on completion of all tests, submit test reports within Ten (10) days to POWERGRID IE. Failure of the Employer/IE to issue such a certificate shall not prevent the Contractor from proceeding with the Works. The completion of these tests or the issue of the certificate shall not bind the Employer to accept the equipment should, it, on further tests after erection, be found not to comply with the Contract.
- 8.3.13 In all cases, where the Contract provides for tests whether at the premises or works of the Bidder or of any Sub-Bidder, the Bidder, except where otherwise specified, shall provide free of charge such items as labour, materials, electricity, fuel, water, stores, apparatus and instruments as may be reasonably demanded by the Employer/Inspector or his authorised representative to carry out effectively such tests of the equipment in accordance with the Contract and shall give facilities to the Employer/Inspection Engineer or to his authorised representative to accomplish testing.
- 8.3.14 The inspection and acceptance by Employer and issue of Inspection Certificate thereon shall in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Contractor in respect of the agreed quality assurance programme forming a part of the Contract, or if such equipment is found to be defective at a later stage.
- 8.3.15 The Employer will have the right of having at his own expenses any other test(s) of reasonable nature carried out at Contractor's premises or at site or in any other place in addition of aforesaid type and routine tests, to satisfy that the material comply with the specification.
- 8.3.16 The Employer reserves the right for getting any additional field tests conducted on the completely assembled equipment at site to satisfy that material complies with specifications.
- 8.3.17 Rework/ Re-engineering, if any, on any item/equipment shall be carried out only after mutual discussions and in accordance with mutually agreed procedure. Bidder shall submit Joint Inspection Report of equipments under Re-Work/Re-Engineering alongwith procedure for the



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No.: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

same to POWERGRID for approval, before taking up the Re-Work/Re-Engineering, failing which POWERGRID reserves the right to reject the equipment.

- 8.3.18 Bidder may establish a field test Laboratory to execute Civil Construction testing requirements at site with the condition that all testing equipment shall be calibrated from POWERGRID approved accredited Testing laboratories, with calibration certificates kept available at site and all testing personnel employed in the Field Testing Laboratories to be qualified and experienced Engineers or testing to be carried out at POWERGRID approved Third Party Laboratories.
- 8.3.19 Bidder shall ensure that all possible steps are taken to avoid damages to the equipment during transport, storage and erection.
- 8.3.20 Deleted.
- 8.3.21 Bidder shall ensure commissioning of all CSDs along with Circuit Breakers wherever applicable.

8.3.22 For EHV transformers/reactors:

Insulation oil shall be as per POWERGRID Technical specifications and same grade shall be used for impregnation of the active part & testing at the works of Transformer/Reactor Manufacturer and as well as for filling the Transformer/Reactors at site. Bidder to ensure that windings for Transformer/Reactors are made in air conditioned environment. Core-coil assembly shall be performed in positive pressurized dust controlled environment. Dust measurements shall be monitored regularly at Transformer / Reactor Manufacturer works. Contractor shall ensure that respective civil foundations & Fire walls for Transformer/Reactors units to be commissioned, shall be made ready at concerned sites before receipt of Transformer/Reactors units.

8.3.23 The Employer reserves the right to increase or decrease their involvement in inspections at Bidder's Works or at his Sub-Bidder's premises or at the Employer's site or at any other place of Work based on performance of Bidder/sub-bidder.

9.0 TYPE TESTING & CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE

- 9.1 Deleted.
- 9.2 Deleted.
- 9.3 The Employer intends to repeat those type tests which are indicated in the price schedule and the same shall be payable as per provision of contract. The price of conducting type tests shall be included in Bid price and break up of these shall be given in the relevant schedule of Bid Proposal Sheets. These Type test charges would be considered in bid evaluation. In case Bidder does not indicate charges for any of the type tests or does not mention the name of any test in the price schedules, it will be presumed that the particular test has been offered free of charge. Further, in case any Bidder indicates that he shall not carry out a particular test, his offer shall be considered incomplete and shall be liable to be rejected. The Employer reserves the right to waive the repeating of type tests partly or fully and in case of waival, test charges for the same shall not be payable.
- 9.4 The Employer reserves the right to witness any or all the type tests. The Employer shall bear all expenses for deputation of Employer's representative(s) for witnessing the type tests except in the case of re-deputation if any, necessitated due to no fault of the Employer.



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No.: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

9.5 Deleted

10.0 Deleted.

11.0 PACKAGING & PROTECTION

- All the equipments shall be suitably protected, coated, covered or boxed and crated to prevent damage or deterioration during transit, handling and storage at Site till the time of erection. On request of the Employer, the Bidder shall also submit packing details/associated drawing for any equipment/material under his scope of supply, to facilitate the Employer to repack any equipment/material at a later date, in case the need arises. While packing all the materials, the limitation from the point of view of availability of Railway wagon sizes in India should be taken into account. The Bidder shall be responsible for any loss or damage during transportation, handling and storage due to improper packing. Any demurrage, wharfage and other such charges claimed by the transporters, railways etc. shall be to the account of the Contractor. Employer/BHEL takes no responsibility of the availability of the wagons.
- All coated surfaces shall be protected against abrasion, impact, discolouration and any other damages. All exposed threaded portions shall be suitably protected with either a metallic or a non-metallic protecting device. All ends of all valves and pipings and conduit equipment connections shall be properly sealed with suitable devices to protect them from damage.

12.0 FINISHING OF METAL SURFACES

All metal surfaces shall be subjected to treatment for anti-corrosion protection. All ferrous surfaces for external use unless otherwise stated elsewhere in the specification or specifically agreed, shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication. All steel conductors including those used for earthing/grounding (above ground level) shall also be galvanized according to IS: 2629.

12.2 HOT DIP GALVANISING

- The minimum weight of the zinc coating shall be 610 gm/sq.m and minimum average thickness of coating shall be 86 microns for all items having thickness 6mm and above. For items lower than 6mm thickness requirement of coating thickness shall be as per relevant ASTM. For surface which shall be embedded in concrete, the zinc coating shall be 610 gm/sq.m minimum.
- The galvanized surfaces shall consist of a continuous and uniform thick coating of zinc, firmly adhering to the surface of steel. The finished surface shall be clean and smooth and shall be free from defects like discoloured patches, bare spots, unevenness of coating, spelter which is loosely attached to the steel globules, spiky deposits, blistered surface, flaking or peeling off, etc. The presence of any of these defects noticed on visual or microscopic inspection shall render the material liable to rejection.



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No.: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

- 12.2.3 After galvanizing, no drilling or welding shall be performed on the galvanized parts of the equipment excepting that nuts may be threaded after galvanizing. Sodium dichromate or alternate approved treatment shall be provided to avoid formation of white rust after hot dip galvanization.
- 12.2.4 The galvanized steel shall be subjected to four numbers of one minute dips in copper sulphate solution as per IS-2633.
- 12.2.5 Sharp edges with radii less than 2.5 mm shall be able to withstand four immersions of the Standard Preece test. All other coatings shall withstand six immersions. The following galvanizing tests should essentially be performed as per relevant Indian Standards.
 - Coating thickness
 - Uniformity of zinc
 - Adhesion test
 - Mass of zinc coating
- 12.2.6 Galvanised material must be transported properly to ensure that galvanised surfaces are not damaged during transit. Application of touch-up zinc rich paint at site shall be allowed with approval of Engineer Incharge.

12.3 PAINTING

- All sheet steel work shall be degreased, pickled, phosphated in accordance with the IS6005 "Code of practice for phosphating iron and sheet". All surfaces, which will not be easily accessible after shop assembly, shall beforehand be treated and protected for the life of the equipment. The surfaces, which are to be finished painted after installation or require corrosion protection until installation, shall be shop painted with at least two coats of primer. Oil, grease, dirt and swaf shall be thoroughly removed by emulsion cleaning. Rust and scale shall be removed by pickling with dilute acid followed by washing with running water, rinsing with slightly alkaline hot water and drying.
- Hot Phosphating shall be done for phosphating process under pretreatment of sheets After phosphating, thorough rinsing shall be carried out with clean water followed by final rinsing with dilute dichromate solution and oven drying. The phosphate coating shall be sealed with application of two coats of ready mixed, stoving type zinc chromate primer. The first coat may be "flash dried" while the second coat shall be stoved.
- 12.3.3 After application of the primer, two coats of finishing synthetic enamel paint shall be applied, each coat followed by stoving. The second finishing coat shall be applied after inspection of first coat of painting.
- 12.3.4 The exterior and interior colour of the paint in case of new substations shall preferably be RAL 7032 for all equipment, marshalling boxes, junction boxes, control cabinets, panels etc. unless specifically mentioned under respective sections of the equipments. Glossy white colour inside the equipments /boards /panels/junction boxes is also acceptable. The exterior colour for panels shall be matching with the existing panels in case of extension of a substation. Each coat of primer and finishing paint shall be of slightly different shade to enable inspection of the painting. A small quantity of finishing paint shall be supplied for minor touching up required at site after installation of the equipments.



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No.: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

- 12.3.5 In case the contractor proposes to follow his own standard surface finish and protection procedures or any other established painting procedures, like electrostatic painting etc., the procedure shall be submitted during detailed engineering for Employer's review & approval.
- 12.3.6 The colour scheme as given below shall be followed for Fire Protection and Air Conditioning systems

S.No.	PIPE LINE	Base colour	Band colour		
Fire P	Fire Protection System				
1	Hydrant and Emulsifier system pipeline/NIFPS	FIRE RED	-		
2	Emulsifier system detection line – water	FIRE RED	Sea Green		
3	Emulsifier system detection line –Air	FIRE RED	Sky Blue		
4	Pylon support pipes	FIRE RED			
Air Co	nditioning Plant				
5	Refrigerant gas pipeline – at compressor suction	Canary Yellow	-		
6	Refrigerant gas pipeline – at compressor discharge	Canary Yellow	Red		
7	Refrigerant liquid pipeline	Dark Admiralty Green	-		
8	Chilled water pipeline	Sea Green	-		
9	Condenser water pipeline	Sea Green	Dark Blue		

The direction of flow shall be marked by \rightarrow (arrow) in black colour.

Base Colour Direction of flow Band Colour

- 12.3.7 For aluminium casted surfaces, the surface shall be with smooth finish. Further, in case of aluminium enclosures, the surface shall be coated with powder (coating thickness of 60 microns) after surface preparation for painting. For stainless steel surfaces, no painting is envisaged.
- 12.3.8 Band colour is required for Emulsifier system detection line only if both water and air detection lines are present at the same substation. Further, band colour shall be applied at an interval of 2 meters approx. along the length and minimum width of band shall be 25mm.

13.0 Deleted.



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No.: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

- 14.0 TOOLS
- 14.1 Deleted.

14.2 SPECIAL TOOLS AND TACKLES

The bidder shall supply all special tools and tackles required for Operation and maintenance of equipment. The special tools and tackles shall only cover items which are specifically required for the equipment offered and are proprietary in nature. The list of special tools and tackles, if any, shall be finalized during detail engineering and the same shall be supplied without any additional cost implication to the Employer.

14.3 Deleted.

15.0 AUXILIARY SUPPLY

The auxiliary power for station supply, including the equipment drive, cooling system of any equipment, air-conditioning, lighting etc shall be designed for the specified Parameters as under. The DC supply for the instrumentation and PLCC system shall also conform the parameters as indicated in the following table:

Normal Voltage	Variation in Voltage	Frequency in HZ	Phase/Wire	Neutral connection
415V	<u>+</u> 10%	50 <u>+</u> 5%	3/4 Wire	Solidly Earthed.
240V	<u>+</u> 10%	50 <u>+</u> 5%	1/2 Wire	Solidly Earthed.
220V	190V to 240V	DC	Isolated 2 wire System	-
110V	95V to 120V	DC	Isolated 2 wire System	-
48V		DC	2 wire system (+) earthed	-

Combined variation of voltage and frequency shall be limited to \pm 10%.

Pickup value of binary input modules of Intelligent Electronic Devices, Digital protection couplers, Analog protection couplers shall not be less than 50% of the specified rated station auxiliary DC supply voltage level.



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No.: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

16.0 SUPPORT STRUCTURE (ONLY OF CIRCUIT BREAKER)

- The equipment support structures shall be suitable for equipment connections at the first level i.e 14.0 meter, 8.0 meter, 5.9 meter and 4.6 meter from plinth level for 765kV, 400kV, 220kV and 132kV substations respectively. All equipment support structures shall be supplied alongwith brackets, angles, stools etc. for attaching the operating mechanism, control cabinets & marshalling box (wherever applicable) etc.
- The minimum vertical distance from the bottom of the lowest porcelain/polymer part of the bushing, porcelain/polymer enclosures or supporting insulators to the bottom of the equipment base, where it rests on the foundation pad shall be 2.55 metres.

17.0 CLAMPS AND CONNECTORS INCLUDING TERMINAL CONNECTORS (For Lightning Arrester & Wave Trap only)

17.1 All power clamps and connectors shall conform to IS:5561 or other equivalent international standard and shall be made of materials listed below:

Sl. No.	Description	Materials
a)	For connecting ACSR conductors/AAC conductors/ Aluminium tube	Aluminum alloy casting, conforming to designation 4600 of IS:617 and all test shall conform to IS:617
b)	For connecting equipment terminals mad of copper with ACSR conductors/AAC conductors/ Aluminium tube	Bimetallic connectors made from aluminum alloy casting, conforming to designation 4600 of IS:617 with 2mm thick bimetallic liner/strip and all test shall conform to IS:617
c)	For connecting G.I	Galvanised mild steel shield wire
d)	Bolts, nuts & plain washers	Electro-galvanised for sizes below M12, for others hot dip galvanised.
e)	Spring washers	Electro-galvanised mild steel suitable for atleast service condition-3 as per IS:1573

- 17.2 Necessary clamps and connectors shall be supplied for all equipment and connections. If corona rings are required to meet these requirements they shall be considered as part of that equipment and included in the scope of work.
- Where copper to aluminum connections are required, bi-metallic clamps shall be used, which shall be properly designed to ensure that any deterioration of the connection is kept to a minimum and restricted to parts which are not current carrying or subjected to stress.
- Low voltage connectors, grounding connectors and accessories for grounding all equipment as specified in each particular case, are also included in the scope of Work.



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No.: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

- 17.5 No current carrying part of any clamp shall be less than 10 mm thick. All ferrous parts shall be hot dip galvanised. Copper alloy liner/strip of minimum 2 mm thickness shall be cast integral with aluminum body or 2 mm thick bi-metallic liner/strips shall be provided for Bi-metallic clamps.
- 17.6 All casting shall be free from blow holes, surface blisters, cracks and cavities. All sharp edges and corners shall be blurred and rounded off.
- 17.7 Flexible connectors, braids or laminated straps made for the terminal clamps for bus posts shall be suitable for both expansion or through (fixed/sliding) type connection of IPS AL tube as required. In both the cases the clamp height (top of the mounting pad to centre line of the tube) should be same.
- 17.8 Current carrying parts (500A and above) of the clamp/connector shall be provided with minimum four numbers of bolts preferably for 132kV and above.
- 17.9 All current carrying parts shall be designed and manufactured to have minimum contact resistance.
- 17.10 Power Clamps and connectors shall be designed to control corona as per requirement.

17.11 Tests

Clamps and connectors should be type tested on minimum three samples as per IS:5561 and shall also be subjected to routine tests as per IS:5561. Following type test reports shall be submitted for approval. Type test once conducted shall hold good. The requirement of test conducted within last ten years, shall not be applicable.

- i) Temperature rise test (maximum temperature rise allowed is 35°C over 50°C ambient)
- ii) Short time current test
- iii) Corona (dry) and RIV (dry) test [for 132kV and above voltage level clamps]
- iv) Resistance test and Pullout strength test
- v) Cantilever Strength test on bus support clamps & connectors

vi)

18.0 CONTROL CABINETS, JUNCTION BOXES, TERMINAL BOXES MARSHALLING BOXES FOR OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT

- 18.1 All types of boxes, cabinets etc. shall generally conform to & be tested in accordance with IS/IEC 61439-0, as applicable, and the clauses given below:
- 18.2 Control cabinets, junction boxes, Marshalling boxes & terminal boxes, Out door ACDB cum DCDB panels shall be made of stainless steel of atleast 1.5 mm thick or aluminum enclosure of atleast 1.6 mm thick and shall be dust, water and vermin proof. Stainless steel used shall be of grade SS304 (SS316 for coastal area) or better. The box shall be properly braced to prevent wobbling. There shall be sufficient reinforcement to provide level surfaces, resistance to vibrations and rigidity during transportation and installation. In case of aluminum enclosed box the thickness of aluminum shall be such that it provides adequate rigidity and long life as comparable with sheet steel of specified thickness.



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No.: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

Control cabinets, junction boxes, marshalling boxes & terminal boxes, out-door ACDB cum DCDB panels shall have adequate space/clearance as per guidelines/technical specifications to access/replace any component. Necessary component labelling to be also done on non-conducting sheet.

FOR OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT Junction Box, wire should be as per IS or equivalent IEC with FRLS grade

Machine laid PU Foam gasket may be permitted for use in Control Cabinets etc.

- 18.3 A canopy and sealing arrangements for operating rods shall be provided in marshalling boxes / Control cabinets to prevent ingress of rain water.
- Cabinet/boxes with width more than 700 mm shall be provided with double hinged doors with padlocking arrangements. The distance between two hinges shall be adequate to ensure uniform sealing pressure against atmosphere.
- All doors, removable covers and plates shall be gasketed all around with suitably profiled EPDM/Neoprene/PU gaskets. The gasket shall be tested in accordance with approved quality plan, IS:11149 and IS:3400. Ventilating Louvers, if provided, shall have screen and filters. The screen shall be fine wire mesh made of brass.
 - Further, the gasketing arrangement shall be such that gaskets are pasted in slots (in door fabrication/gasket itself) in order to prevent ingression of dust and moisture inside the panels so that no internal rusting occurs in panels during the operation of the equipment.
- All boxes/cabinets shall be designed for the entry of cables by means of weather proof and dust-proof connections. Boxes and cabinets shall be designed with generous clearances to avoid interference between the wiring entering from below and any terminal blocks or accessories mounted within the box or cabinet. Suitable cable gland plate above the base of the marshalling kiosk/box shall be provided for this purpose along with the proper blanking plates. Necessary number of cable glands shall be supplied and fitted on this gland plate. Gland plate shall have provision for some future glands to be provided later, if required. The Nickel plated glands shall be dust proof, screw on & double compression type and made of brass. The gland shall have provision for securing armour of the cable separately and shall be provided with earthing tag. The glands shall conform to BS:6121.
- 18.7 A 240V, single phase, 50 Hz, 15 amp AC plug and socket shall be provided in the cabinet with ON-OFF switch for connection of hand lamps. Plug and socket shall be of industrial grade.
- 18.8 LED based illumination of minimum 9 watts shall be provided. The switching of the fittings shall be controlled by the door switch.
 - For junction boxes of smaller sizes such as lighting junction box, manual operated earth switch mechanism box etc., plug socket, heater and illumination is not required to be provided.
- 18.9 All control switches shall be of MCB/rotary switch type and Toggle/piano switches shall not be accepted.



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No.: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

- Earthing of the cabinet shall be ensured by providing two separate earthing pads. The earth wire shall be terminated on to the earthing pad and secured by the use of self etching washer. Earthing of hinged door shall be done by using a separate earth wire.
- 18.11 The bay marshalling kiosks shall be provided with danger plate and a diagram showing the numbering/connection/feruling by pasting the same on the inside of the door.
- The following routine tests alongwith the routine tests as per IS:5039 shall also be conducted:
 - i) Check for wiring
- ii) Visual and dimension check
- The enclosure of bay marshalling kiosk, junction box, terminal box and control cabinets shall conform to IP-55 as per IS/IEC60947 including application of 1kV rms for 1 (one) minute, after IP-55 test.
- **19.0** Deleted.

20.0 TERMINAL BLOCKS AND WIRING

- 20.1 Control and instrument leads from the switchboards or from other equipment will be brought to terminal boxes or control cabinets in conduits. All interphase and external connections to equipment or to control cubicles will be made through terminal blocks.
- Terminal blocks shall be 650V grade and have continuous rating to carry the maximum expected current on the terminals and non-breakable type. These shall be of moulded piece, complete with insulated barriers, stud type terminals, washers, nuts and lock nuts. Screw clamp, overall insulated, insertion type, rail mounted terminals can be used in place of stud type terminals. But the terminal blocks shall be non-disconnecting stud type except for the secondary junction boxes of Current Transformer and Voltage Transformer.
- 20.3 Terminal blocks for current transformer and voltage transformer secondary leads shall be provided with test links and isolating facilities. The current transformer secondary leads shall also be provided with short circuiting and earthing facilities.
- The terminal shall be such that maximum contact area is achieved when a cable is terminated. The terminal shall have a locking characteristic to prevent cable from escaping from the terminal clamp unless it is done intentionally.
- The conducting part in contact with cable shall preferably be tinned or silver plated however Nickel plated copper or zinc plated steel shall also be acceptable.
- The terminal blocks shall be of extensible design, multilayer terminal arrangement is not allowed in any junction box (Common MB, Individual MB, JB etc.). There should be sufficient space at both sides of terminals so that ferrule number of wires / TB numbers are clearly visible during wire removal or insertion.
- 20.7 The terminal blocks shall have locking arrangement to prevent its escape from the mounting rails.



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No.: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

- The terminal blocks shall be fully enclosed with removable covers of transparent, nondeteriorating type plastic material. Insulating barriers shall be provided between the terminal blocks. These barriers shall not hinder the operator from carrying out the wiring without removing the barriers.
- 20.9 Unless otherwise specified terminal blocks shall be suitable for connecting the following conductors on each side.

		Minimum of two of
a)	All circuits except CT/PT circuits	2.5 sq mm copper
		flexible.

b) All CT/PT circuits

Minimum of 4 nos. of 2.5 sq mm copper flexible.

- 20.10 The arrangements shall be in such a manner so that it is possible to safely connect or disconnect terminals on live circuits and replace fuse links when the cabinet is live.
- 20.11 Atleast 20 % spare terminals shall be provided on each panel/cubicle/box and these spare terminals shall be uniformly distributed on all terminals rows.
- There shall be a minimum clearance of 250 mm between the First/bottom row of terminal block and the associated cable gland plate for outdoor ground mounted marshalling box and the clearance between two rows of terminal blocks shall be a minimum of 150 mm.
- 20.13 The Contractor shall furnish all wire, conduits and terminals for the necessary interphase electrical connections (where applicable) as well as between phases and common terminal boxes or control cabinets

21.0 LAMPS & SOCKETS

21.1 Lamps & Sockets

All lamps shall use a socket base as per IS-1258, except in the case of signal lamps.

All sockets (convenience outlets) shall be suitable to accept both 5 Amp & 15 Amp pin round Standard Indian plugs. They shall be switched sockets with shutters.

21.2 Hand Lamp:

A 240 Volts, single Phase, 50 Hz AC plug point shall be provided in the interior of each cubicle with ON-OFF Switch for connection of hand lamps.

21.3 Switches and Fuses:

21.3.1 Each panel shall be provided with necessary arrangements for receiving, distributing, isolating and fusing of DC and AC supplies for various control, signaling, lighting and space heater circuits. The incoming and sub-circuits shall be separately provided with miniature circuit breaker / switch fuse units. Selection of the main and Sub-circuit fuse ratings shall be such as to ensure selective



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No.: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

clearance of sub-circuit faults. Potential circuits for relaying and metering shall be protected by HRC fuses.

21.3.2 All fuses shall be of HRC cartridge type conforming to relevant IS mounted on plug-in type fuse bases. Miniature circuit breakers with thermal protection and alarm contacts will also be accepted. All accessible live connection to fuse bases shall be adequately shrouded. Fuses shall have operation indicators for indicating blown fuse condition. Fuse carrier base shall have imprints of the fuse rating and voltage.

22.0 BUSHINGS, HOLLOW COLUMN INSULATORS, SUPPORT INSULATORS:

- Bushings shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with IS:2099 & IEC-60137 while hollow column insulators shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with IEC-62155/IS:5621. The support insulators shall be manufactured and tested as per IS:2544/IEC-60168 and IEC-60273. The insulators shall also conform to IEC-60815 as applicable.
 - The bidder may also offer composite hollow insulators, conforming to IEC-61462.
- 22.2 Support insulators, bushings and hollow column insulators shall be manufactured from high quality porcelain. Porcelain used shall be homogeneous, free from laminations, cavities and other flaws or imperfections that might affect the mechanical or dielectric quality and shall be thoroughly vitrified tough and impervious to moisture.
- 22.3 Glazing of the porcelain shall be uniform brown in colour, free from blisters, burrs and similar other defects.
- Support insulators/bushings/hollow column insulators shall be designed to have ample insulation, mechanical strength and rigidity for the conditions under which they will be used.
- When operating at normal rated voltage there shall be no electric discharge between the conductors and bushing which would cause corrosion or injury to conductors, insulators or supports by the formation of substances produced by chemical action. No radio interference shall be caused by the insulators/bushings when operating at the normal rated voltage.
- Bushing porcelain shall be robust and capable of withstanding the internal pressures likely to occur in service. The design and location of clamps and the shape and the strength of the porcelain flange securing the bushing to the tank shall be such that there is no risk of fracture. All portions of the assembled porcelain enclosures and supports other than gaskets, which may in any way be exposed to the atmosphere shall be composed of completely non hygroscopic material such as metal or glazed porcelain.
- All iron parts shall be hot dip galvanised and all joints shall be air tight. Surface of joints shall be trued up porcelain parts by grinding and metal parts by machining. Insulator/bushing design shall be such as to ensure a uniform compressive pressure on the joints.
- 22.8 Void
- 22.9 Deleted.



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No.: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

23.0 MOTORS

Motors shall be "Squirrel Cage" three phase induction motors of sufficient size capable of satisfactory operation for the application and duty as required for the driven equipment and shall be subjected to routine tests as per applicable standards. The motors shall be of approved make.

23.1 Enclosures

- a) Motors to be installed outdoor without enclosure shall have hose proof enclosure equivalent to IP-55 as per IS: 4691. For motors to be installed indoor i.e. inside a box, the motor enclosure, shall be dust proof equivalent to IP-44 as per IS: 4691.
- b) Two independent earthing points shall be provided on opposite sides of the motor for bolted connection of earthing conductor.
- c) Motors shall have drain plugs so located that they will drain water resulting from condensation or other causes from all pockets in the motor casing.
- d) Motors weighing more than 25 Kg. shall be provided with eyebolts, lugs or other means to facilitate lifting.

23.2 Operational Features

- a) Continuous motor rating (name plate rating) shall be at least ten (10) percent above the maximum load demand of the driven equipment at design duty point and the motor shall not be over loaded at any operating point of driven equipment that will rise in service.
- b) Motor shall be capable at giving rated output without reduction in the expected life span when operated continuously in the system having the particulars as given in Clause 15.0 of this Section.

23.3 Starting Requirements:

- a) All induction motors shall be suitable for full voltage direct-on-line starting. These shall be capable of starting and accelerating to the rated speed alongwith the driven equipment without exceeding the acceptable winding temperature even when the supply voltage drops down to 80% of the rated voltage.
- b) Motors shall be capable of withstanding the electrodynamic stresses and heating imposed if it is started at a voltage of 110% of the rated value.
- c) The locked rotor current shall not exceed six (6) times the rated full load current for all motors, subject to tolerance as given in IS:325.
- d) Motors when started with the driven equipment imposing full starting torque under the supply voltage conditions specified under Clause 15.0 shall be capable of withstanding atleast two successive starts from cold condition at room temperature and one start from hot condition without injurious heating of winding. The motors shall also be suitable for three equally spread starts per hour under the above referred supply condition.
- e) The locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at 110% of rated voltage shall be more than starting time with the driven equipment of minimum permissible voltage by at least two seconds or 15% of the accelerating time whichever is greater. In case it is not possible to meet the above requirement, the Bidder shall offer centrifugal type speed switch mounted on the motor shaft



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No.: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

which shall remain closed for speed lower than 20% and open for speeds above 20% of the rated speed. The speed switch shall be capable of withstanding 120% of the rated speed in either direction of rotation.

23.4 Running Requirements:

- a) The maximum permissible temperature rise over the ambient temperature of 50 degree C shall be within the limits specified in IS:325 (for 3-phase induction motors) after adjustment due to increased ambient temperature specified.
- b) The double amplitude of motor vibration shall be within the limits specified in IS: 4729. Vibration shall also be within the limits specified by the relevant standard for the driven equipment when measured at the motor bearings.
- c) All the induction motors shall be capable of running at 80% of rated voltage for a period of 5 minutes with rated load commencing from hot condition.

23.5 TESTING AND COMMISSIONING

An indicative list of tests is given below. Contractor shall perform any additional test based on specialities of the items as per the field Q.P./Instructions of the equipment Contractor or Employer without any extra cost to the Employer. The Contractor shall arrange all instruments required for conducting these tests alongwith calibration certificates and shall furnish the list of instruments to the Employer for approval.

- (a) Insulation resistance.
- (b) Phase sequence and proper direction of rotation.
- (c) Any motor operating incorrectly shall be checked to determine the cause and the conditions corrected

CORONA AND RADIO INTERFERENCE VOLTAGE (RIV) TEST

1. General

Unless otherwise stipulated, all equipment together with its associated connectors, where applicable, shall be tested for external corona (for 400kV & above) both by observing the voltage level for the extinction of visible corona under falling power frequency voltage and by measurement of radio interference voltage (RIV) for 132kV and above.

2. Test Levels:

The test voltage levels for measurement of external RIV and for corona extinction voltage are listed under the relevant clauses of the specification.

3. Test Methods for RIV:

- RIV tests shall be made according to measuring circuit as per International Special-Committee on Radio Interference (CISPR) Publication 16-1(1993) Part -1. The measuring circuit shall preferably be tuned to frequency with 10% of 0.5 Mhz but other frequencies in the range of 0.5 MHz to 2 MHz may be used, the measuring frequency being recorded. The results shall be in microvolts.
- 3.2 Alternatively, RIV tests shall be carried out in accordance with relevant IEC of respective equipment or NEMA standard Publication No. 107-1964.
- 3.3 In measurement of, RIV, temporary additional external corona shielding may be provided. In measurements of RIV only standard fittings of identical type supplied with the equipment and a simulation of the connections as used in the actual installation will be permitted in the vicinity within 3.5 meters of terminals.
- Ambient noise shall be measured before and after each series of tests to ensure that there is no variation in ambient noise level. If variation is present, the lowest ambient noise level will form basis for the measurements. RIV levels shall be measured at increasing and decreasing voltages of 85%, 100%, and 110% of the specified RIV test voltage for all equipment unless otherwise specified. The specified RIV test voltage for 765kV, 400 kV, 220 kV is listed in the detailed specification together with maximum permissible RIV level in microvolts.
- 3.5 The metering instruments shall be as per CISPR recommendation or equivalent device so long as it has been used by other testing authorities.
- 3.6 The RIV measurement may be made with a noise meter. A calibration procedure of the frequency to which noise meter shall be tuned shall establish the ratio of voltage at the high voltage terminal to voltage read by noise meter.

4. Test Methods for Visible Corona

The purpose of this test is to determine the corona extinction voltage of apparatus, connectors etc. The test shall be carried out in the same manner as RIV test described above with the exception that RIV measurements are not required during test and a search technique shall be used near the onset and extinction voltage, when the test voltage is raised and lowered to determine their precise values. The test voltage shall be raised to 110% of specified corona extinction voltage and maintained there for five minutes. In case corona inception does not take place at 110%, test shall be stopped,

ANNEXURE-A

otherwise test shall be continued and the voltage will then be decreased slowly until all visible corona disappears. The procedure shall be repeated at least 3 times with corona inception and extinction voltage recorded each time. The corona extinction voltage for purposes of determining compliance with the specification shall be the lowest of the three values at which visible corona (negative or positive polarity) disappears.

The test to determine the visible corona extinction voltage need not be carried out simultaneously with test to determine RIV levels.

However, both test shall be carried out with the same test set up and as little time duration between tests as possible. No modification on treatment of the sample between tests will be allowed. Simultaneous RIV and visible corona extinction voltage testing may be permitted at the discretion of Employer's inspector if, in his opinion, it will not prejudice other test

5. Test Records:

In addition to the information previously mentioned and the requirements specified as per CISPR or NEMA 107-1964 the following data shall be included in test report:

- a) Background noise before and after test.
- b) Detailed procedure of application of test voltage.
- c) Measurements of RIV levels expressed in micro volts at each level.
- d) Results and observations with regard to location and type of interference sources detected at each step.
- e) Test voltage shall be recorded when measured RIV passes through 100 microvolts in each direction.
- f) Onset and extinction of visual corona for each of the four tests required shall be recorded.

Tank wised Conseiling the CTD

ANNEXURE-B

SEISMIC WITHSTAND TEST PROCEDURE

The seismic withstanding test on the complete equipment (for 400kV and above) shall be carried out along with supporting structure. Seismic Withstand Test carried out using either lattice or pipe structure is acceptable." **Seismic Calculations certified by NABL Labs shall also be acceptable**

The Bidder shall arrange to transport the structure from his Contractor's premises/POWERGRID sites for the purpose of seismic withstand test only.

The seismic level specified shall be applied at the base of the structure. The accelerometers shall be provided at the Terminal Pad of the equipment and any other point as agreed by the Employer. The seismic test shall be carried out in all possible combinations of the equipment. The seismic test procedure shall be furnished for approval of the Employer.

The frequency range for the earthquake spectra shall be as per IEC-62271-300.

LIST OF GENERAL STANDARDS AND CODES

CODES	TITLE
	India Electricity Rules
	Indian Electricity Act
	Indian Electricity (Supply) Act
	Indian Factories Act
IS-5	Colors for Ready Mixed Paints and Enamels
IS-335	New Insulating Oils
IS-617	Aluminium and Aluminium Alloy Ingots and Castings for General Engineering Purposes
IS-1448 (P1 to P 145)	Methods of Test for Petroleum and its Products
IS-2071 (P1 to P3)	Methods of High Voltage Testing
IS-12063	Classification of degrees of protection provided by enclosures of electrical equipment
IS-2165 ; P1:1997, P2:1983	Insulation Coordination
IS-3043	Code of Practice for Earthing
IS-6103	Method of Test for Specific Resistance (Resistivity) of Electrical Insulating Liquids
IS-6104	Method of Test for Interfacial Tension of Oil against Water by the Ring Method
IS-6262	Method of test for Power factor & Dielectric Constant of Electrical Insulating Liquids
IS-6792	Method for determination of electric strength of insulating oils
IS-5578	Guide for marking of insulated conductors
IS-11353	Guide for uniform system of marking & identification of conductors & apparatus terminals.
IS-8263	Methods for Radio Interference Test on High voltage Insulators
IS-9224 (Part 1,2&4)	Low Voltage Fuses
IEC-60060 (Part 1 to P4)	High Voltage Test Techniques
IEC 60068	Environmental Test
IEC-60117	Graphical Symbols
IEC-60156	Method for the Determination of the Electrical Strength of Insulation Oils
IEC-60270	Partial Discharge Measurements
IEC-60376	Specification and Acceptance of New Sulphur Hexafloride
IEC-60437	Radio Interference Test on High Voltage Insulators
IEC-60507	Artificial Pollution Tests on High Voltage Insulators to be used on AC Systems
IEC-62271-1	Common Specification for High Voltage Switchgear & Control gear Standards
IEC-60815	Guide for the Selection of Insulators in respect of Polluted Conditions

CODES	TITLE
IEC-60865 (P1 & P2)	Short Circuit Current - Calculation of effects
ANSI-C.1/NFPA.70	National Electrical Code
ANSI-C37.90A	Guide for Surge Withstand Capability (SWC) Tests
ANSI-C63.21, C63.3	Specification for Electromagnetic Noise and Field Strength Instrumentation 10 KHz to 1 GHZ
C36.4ANSI-C68.1	Techniquest for Dielectric Tests
ANSI-C76.1/EEE21	Standard General Requirements and Test Procedure for Outdoor Apparatus Bushings
ANSI-SI-4	Specification for Sound Level Meters
ANSI-Y32-2/C337.2	Drawing Symbols
ANSI-Z55.11	Gray Finishes for Industrial Apparatus and Equipment No. 61 Light Gray
NEMA-107T	Methods of Measurements of RIV of High Voltage Apparatus
NEMA-ICS-II	General Standards for Industrial Control and Systems Part ICSI- 109
CISPR-1	Specification for CISPR Radio Interference Measuring Apparatus for the frequency range 0.15 MHz to 30 MHz
CSA-Z299.1-1978h	Quality Assurance Program Requirements
CSA-Z299.2-1979h	Quality Control Program Requirements
CSA-Z299.3-1979h	Quality Verification Program Requirements
CSA-Z299.4-1979h	Inspection Program Requirements
TRANSFORMERS AND RE	ACTORS
IS:10028 (Part 2 & 3)	Code of practice for selection, installation & maintenance of Transformers (P1:1993), (P2:1991), (P3:1991)
IS-2026 (P1 to P4)	Power Transformers
IS-3347 (part 1 to Part 8)	Dimensions for Porcelain transformer Bushings for use in lightly polluted atmospheres
IS-3639	Fittings and Accessories for Power Transformers
IS-6600	Guide for Loading of oil immersed Transformers
IEC-60076 (Part 1 to 5)	Power Transformers
IEC-60214	On-Load Tap-Changers
IEC-60289	Reactors
IEC- 60354	Loading Guide for Oil - Immersed power transformers
IEC-60076-10	Determination of Transformer and Reactor Sound Levels
ANSI-C571280	General requirements for Distribution, Power and Regulating Transformers
ANSI-C571290	Test Code for Distribution, Power and Regulation Transformers
ANSI-C5716	Terminology & Test Code for Current Limiting Reactors
ANSI-C5721	Requirements, Terminology and Test Code for Shunt Reactors Rated Over 500 KVA
ANSI-C5792	Guide for Loading Oil-Immersed Power Transformers upto and including 100 MVA with 55 deg C or 65 deg C Winding Rise

CODES	TITLE
ANSI-CG,1EEE-4	Standard Techniques for High Voltage Testing
IEC 60076	Power transformers
IEC 60076-1	Part 1: General
IEC 60076-2	Part 2: Temperature rise
IEC 60076-3	Part 3: Insulation levels, dielectric tests and external clearances in air
IEC 60076-4	Part 4: Guide to the lightning impulse and switching impulse testing - Power transformers and reactors
IEC 60076-3-1	Part 3-1: Insulation Levels and Dielectric Tests –External Clearances in Air
IEC 60076-5	Part 5: Ability to withstand short circuit
IEC 60076-6	Part 6: Reactors
IEC 60076-7	Part 7: Loading guide for oil-immersed power transformers
IEC 60076-8	Part 8: Application guide
IEC 60076-10	Part 10: Determination of sound levels
IEC 60076-10-1	Part 10-1: Determination of sound levels - Application guide
IEC 60076-11	Part 11: Dry-type transformers
IEC 60076-12	Part 12: Loading guide for dry-type power transformers
IEC 60076-13	Part 13: Self-protected liquid-filled transformers
IEC 60076-14	Part 14: Design and application of liquid-immersed power transformers using high-temperature insulation materials
IEC 60076-15	Part 15: Gas-filled power transformers
IEC 60076-16	Part 16: Transformers for wind turbine applications
IEC 60076-18	Part 18: Measurement of frequency response
IEC 60076-19	Part 19: Rules for the determination of uncertainties in the measurement of losses in power transformers and reactors
IEC 60076-21	Part 21: Standard requirements, terminology, and test code for step-voltage regulators
IEC 60044, BS 3938	Current transformers
IEC 60050	International Electrotechnical Vocabulary
IEC 60050(421)	International Electrotechnical vocabulary- Chapter 421 : Power Transformers and Reactors
IEC 60060	High Voltage test techniques
IEC 60060-1	General definitions and test requirements
IEC 60060-2	Measuring systems
IEC 60071	Insulation co-ordination
IEC 60071-1	Part 1: Definitions, principles and rules
IEC 60071-2	Part 2 : Application guide
IEC 60137	Bushing for alternating voltage above 1000V
IEC 60214	On-Load Tap changers
IEC 255-21-3	Relays vibration

CODES	TITLE
IEC 60270	Partial discharge measurements
IEC 60296	Specification for Unused Mineral Oil for Transformers and Switchgear
IEC 60422	Supervision and Maintenance guide for Mineral Insulating Oil in Electrical Equipment
IEC 60475	Method of Sampling Liquid dielectrics
IEC 60529	Classification of Degrees of Protection provided by Enclosures
IEC 60542	Application Guide for On-Load Tap-Changers
IEC 60567	Guide for the Sampling of Gases and of Oil from Oil-filled Electrical Equipment for the Analysis of Free and Dissolved Gases
IEC 60651	Sound Level Meters
IEC 61083	Digital Recorders and Software for High Voltage Impulse testing
IEC 61083-1	Part 1: Requirements for digital recorders in high voltage impulse tests
IEC 61083-2	Part 2: Evaluation of software used for the determination of the parameters of impulse waveforms
CISPR 16	Specification for radio disturbance and immunity measuring apparatus
CISPR 16-1	Radio disturbance and immunity measuring apparatus
CISPR-18	Radio Interference Characteristics of Power Lines and High Voltage Equipment
ISO 9001	Quality system-Model for Quality Assurance in Design
	/development
Cigre Publication 202	Guidelines for conducting design reviews for transformers 100 MVA and 123 kV and above. August 2002-Cigre Working Group 12.22
WG 12-15	Guide for Customers Specifications for Transformers 100 MVA and 123 kV and above
WG 12 19	Short Circuit Performance of Transformers.
BS-4360	Specification for weldable structural steel
BS-5135	Specification for arc welding of carbon and carbon manganese steels
BS-5500	Specification for unfired fusion welded pressure vessels
IS-3618	Specification for phosphate treatment of iron & steel for protection against corrosion
IS-6005	Code of practice for phosphating of Iron and Steel
ISO-8501	Preparation of steel surface before application of Paints and related product
IEC-60599	Mineral oil impregnated electrical equipment in service – guide to the interpretation of dissolved and free gases analysis
IS-10593	Method of evaluating the analysis of gases in oil filled electrical equipment in service
IS-2099	Bushings for alternating voltages above 1000 volts

CODES	TITLE
IS-3347 Part I to 8	Dimension for porcelain transformer bushing
DIN-42530	Bushing up to 1000kV from 250A-5000A for liquid filled Transformer
IS-2026 Part 1 to 5	Power transformer
IS-4691	Degrees of protection provided by enclosure for rotating electrical machinery
IEC-60034-5	Degrees of protection provided by integral design of rotating electrical machines (IP Code) classification
IS:325 / IEC -60034	Performance of cooling fan / oil pump motor
IS-13947 part 1 to 5	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear
IS:3400	Methods of test for vulcanised rubber
IS:7016 part 1 to 14	Methods of test for coated and treated fabrics
IS:803	Code of practice for design, fabrication and erection of vertical mild steel cylindrical welded oil storage tanks.
IS:3637	Gas operated Relays
IS:335	New Insulating oils – Specification
IEC-62271-203	Gas insulated metal enclosed switchgear for rated voltage above 52kV
IEC-61639	Direct connection between power transformers and gas- insulated metal enclosed switchgear for rated voltages of 52.5 kV and above.
IS:3400 / BS 903 / IS:7016	Air cell (Flexible Air Separator)
IEC 60529 / IP : 55	Degree of protection for cooler control cabinet , MOLG, Cooling fan , oil pump, Buchholz Relay
IEC 60529 / IP : 56	Degree of protection for Pressure Relief Device
IEC 60529 / IP : 43	Degree of protection for Remote tap Changer cubicle (RTCC)
CIRCUIT BREAKERS	
IEC-62271-100	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 100: Alternating current circuit-breakers
IEC-62271-101	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 101: Synthetic testing
IEC-62155	Hollow pressurized and unpressurized ceramic and glass insulators for use in electrical equipment with rated voltages greater than 1000 V
IEC-62271-110	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 110: Inductive load switching
IEC-62271-109	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 110: Inductive load switching
CURRENT TRANSFORM VOLTAGE TRANSFORM	IERS, VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS AND COUPLING CAPACITOR IERS
IS-2705- (P1 to P4)	Current Transformers

IS:3156- (P1 to P4) Voltage Transformers	CODES	TITLE
IEC-61869 (Part-1)	IS:3156- (P1 to P4)	Voltage Transformers
Instrument transformers - Part 2: Additional requirements for current transformers IEC-61869 (Part-3)	IS-4379	Identification of the Contents of Industrial Gas Cylinders
current transformers IEC-61869 (Part-3)	IEC-61869 (Part-1)	Instrument transformers - Part 1: General requirements
Inductive voltage transformers IEC-61869 (Part-4) Instrument transformers - Part 4: Additional requirements for combined transformers IEC-61869 (Part-5) Instrument transformers - Part 5: Additional requirements for capacitor voltage transformers IEC-61869 (Part-6) Instrument transformers - Part 6: Additional general requirements for low-power instrument transformers IEC-61869 (Part-9) Instrument transformers - Part 9: Digital interface for instrument transformers IEC-61869 (Part-102) Instrument transformers - Part 102: Ferroresonance oscillations in substations with inductive voltage transformers IEC-61869 (Part-103) Instrument transformers - The use of instrument transformers for power quality measurement BUSHING IS-2099 Bushings for Alternating Voltages above 1000V IEC-60137 Insulated Bushings for Alternating Voltages above 1000V SURGE ARRESTERS IS-3070 (PART2) Lightning arresters for alternating current systems : Metal oxide lightning arrestors without gaps IEC-60099-4 Metal oxide surge arrestors without gaps IEC-60099-5 Selection and application recommendation ANSI-C62.1 IEE Standards for S A for AC Power Circuits NEMA-LA 1 Surge Arresters CUBICLES AND PANELS & OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENTS IS-722, IS-1248 Electrical relays for power system IS-3231, 3231 (P-3) Protection IS-5231, 3231 (P-3) Protection IS-5039 Distributed pillars for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts IEC-60068.2.2 Basic environmental testing procedures Part 2: Test B: Dry heat IEC-60947-4-1 Low voltage switchgear and control gear IEC-60439 (P1 & 2) Low Voltage Switchgear and control gear assemblies ANSI-C37.20 Switchgear Assemblies, including metal enclosed bus	IEC-61869 (Part-2)	•
Combined transformers	IEC-61869 (Part-3)	•
Capacitor voltage transformers	IEC-61869 (Part-4)	
requirements for low-power instrument transformers IEC-61869 (Part-9) Instrument transformers - Part 9: Digital interface for instrument transformers IEC-61869 (Part-102) Instrument transformers - Part 102: Ferroresonance oscillations in substations with inductive voltage transformers IEC-61869 (Part-103) Instrument transformers - The use of instrument transformers for power quality measurement BUSHING IS-2099 Bushings for Alternating Voltages above 1000V IEC-60137 Insulated Bushings for Alternating Voltages above 1000V SURGE ARRESTERS IS-3070 (PART2) Lightning arresters for alternating current systems: Metal oxide lightning arrestors without gaps IEC-60099-4 Metal oxide surge arrestors without gaps IEC-60099-5 Selection and application recommendation ANSI-C62.1 IEE Standards for S A for AC Power Circuits NEMA-LA 1 Surge Arresters CUBICLES AND PANELS & OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENTS IS-3231, 3231 (P-3) Protection IS:5039 Distributed pillars for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts IEC-60068.2.2 Basic environmental testing procedures Part 2: Test B: Dry heat IEC-60529 Degree of Protection provided by enclosures IEC-60947-4-1 Low voltage switchgear and control gear IEC-60439 (P1 & 2) Low Voltage Switchgear and control gear assemblies ANSI-C37.20 Switchgear Assemblies, including metal enclosed bus	IEC-61869 (Part-5)	
transformers IEC-61869 (Part-102) Instrument transformers - Part 102: Ferroresonance oscillations in substations with inductive voltage transformers IEC-61869 (Part-103) Instrument transformers - The use of instrument transformers for power quality measurement BUSHING IS-2099 Bushings for Alternating Voltages above 1000V IEC-60137 Insulated Bushings for Alternating Voltages above 1000V SURGE ARRESTERS IS-3070 (PART2) Lightning arresters for alternating current systems: Metal oxide lightning arrestors without gaps IEC-60099-4 Metal oxide surge arrestors without gaps IEC-60099-5 Selection and application recommendation ANSI-C62.1 IEE Standards for S A for AC Power Circuits NEMA-LA 1 Surge Arresters CUBICLES AND PANELS & OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENTS IS-722, IS-1248 Electrical relays for power system IS-3231, 3231 (P-3) Protection IS:5039 Distributed pillars for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts IEC-60068.2.2 Basic environmental testing procedures Part 2: Test B: Dry heat IEC-60529 Degree of Protection provided by enclosures IEC-60947-4-1 Low voltage switchgear and control gear IEC-61095 Electromechanical Contactors for household and similar purposes IEC-60439 (P1 & 2) Low Voltage Switchgear and control gear assemblies ANSI-C37.20 Switchgear Assemblies, including metal enclosed bus	IEC-61869 (Part-6)	
in substations with inductive voltage transformers IEC-61869 (Part-103) Instrument transformers - The use of instrument transformers for power quality measurement BUSHING IS-2099 Bushings for Alternating Voltages above 1000V IEC-60137 Insulated Bushings for Alternating Voltages above 1000V SURGE ARRESTERS IS-3070 (PART2) Lightning arresters for alternating current systems : Metal oxide lightning arrestors without gaps IEC-60099-4 Metal oxide surge arrestors without gaps IEC-60099-5 Selection and application recommendation ANSI-C62.1 IEE Standards for S A for AC Power Circuits NEMA-LA 1 Surge Arresters CUBICLES AND PANELS & OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENTS IS-722, IS-1248 Electrical relays for power system IS-3231, 3231 (P-3) Protection IS:5039 Distributed pillars for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts IEC-60068.2.2 Basic environmental testing procedures Part 2: Test B: Dry heat IEC-60529 Degree of Protection provided by enclosures IEC-60947-4-1 Low voltage switchgear and control gear IEC-61095 Electromechanical Contactors for household and similar purposes IEC-60439 (P1 & 2) Low Voltage Switchgear and control gear assemblies ANSI-C37.20 Switchgear Assemblies, including metal enclosed bus	IEC-61869 (Part-9)	
BUSHING IS-2099 Bushings for Alternating Voltages above 1000V IEC-60137 Insulated Bushings for Alternating Voltages above 1000V SURGE ARRESTERS IS-3070 (PART2) Lightning arresters for alternating current systems: Metal oxide lightning arrestors without gaps IEC-60099-4 Metal oxide surge arrestors without gaps IEC-60099-5 Selection and application recommendation ANSI-C62.1 IEE Standards for S A for AC Power Circuits NEMA-LA 1 Surge Arresters CUBICLES AND PANELS & OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENTS IS-722, IS-1248 Electrical relays for power system IS-3231, 3231 (P-3) Protection IS:5039 Distributed pillars for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts IEC-60068.2.2 Basic environmental testing procedures Part 2: Test B: Dry heat IEC-60529 Degree of Protection provided by enclosures IEC-60947-4-1 Low voltage switchgear and control gear IEC-61095 Electromechanical Contactors for household and similar purposes IEC-60439 (P1 & 2) Low Voltage Switchgear and control gear assemblies ANSI-C37.20 Switchgear Assemblies, including metal enclosed bus	IEC-61869 (Part-102)	
IS-2099 Bushings for Alternating Voltages above 1000V IEC-60137 Insulated Bushings for Alternating Voltages above 1000V SURGE ARRESTERS IS-3070 (PART2) Lightning arresters for alternating current systems: Metal oxide lightning arrestors without gaps IEC-60099-4 Metal oxide surge arrestors without gaps IEC-60099-5 Selection and application recommendation ANSI-C62.1 IEE Standards for S A for AC Power Circuits NEMA-LA 1 Surge Arresters CUBICLES AND PANELS & OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENTS IS-722, IS-1248 Electrical relays for power system IS-3231, 3231 (P-3) Protection IS:5039 Distributed pillars for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts IEC-60068.2.2 Basic environmental testing procedures Part 2: Test B: Dry heat IEC-60529 Degree of Protection provided by enclosures IEC-60947-4-1 Low voltage switchgear and control gear IEC-61095 Electromechanical Contactors for household and similar purposes IEC-60439 (P1 & 2) Low Voltage Switchgear and control gear assemblies ANSI-C37.20 Switchgear Assemblies, including metal enclosed bus	IEC-61869 (Part-103)	
Insulated Bushings for Alternating Voltages above 1000V SURGE ARRESTERS IS-3070 (PART2) Lightning arresters for alternating current systems: Metal oxide lightning arrestors without gaps IEC-60099-4 Metal oxide surge arrestors without gaps IEC-60099-5 Selection and application recommendation ANSI-C62.1 IEE Standards for S A for AC Power Circuits NEMA-LA 1 Surge Arresters CUBICLES AND PANELS & OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENTS IS-722, IS-1248 Electrical relays for power system IS-3231, 3231 (P-3) Protection IS:5039 Distributed pillars for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts IEC-60068.2.2 Basic environmental testing procedures Part 2: Test B: Dry heat IEC-60529 Degree of Protection provided by enclosures IEC-60947-4-1 Low voltage switchgear and control gear IEC-61095 Electromechanical Contactors for household and similar purposes IEC-60439 (P1 & 2) Low Voltage Switchgear and control gear assemblies ANSI-C37.20 Switchgear Assemblies, including metal enclosed bus	BUSHING	
SURGE ARRESTERS IS-3070 (PART2) Lightning arresters for alternating current systems: Metal oxide lightning arrestors without gaps IEC-60099-4 Metal oxide surge arrestors without gaps IEC-60099-5 Selection and application recommendation ANSI-C62.1 IEE Standards for S A for AC Power Circuits NEMA-LA 1 Surge Arresters CUBICLES AND PANELS & OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENTS IS-722, IS-1248 Electrical relays for power system IS-3231, 3231 (P-3) Protection IS:5039 Distributed pillars for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts IEC-60068.2.2 Basic environmental testing procedures Part 2: Test B: Dry heat IEC-60529 Degree of Protection provided by enclosures IEC-60947-4-1 Low voltage switchgear and control gear IEC-61095 Electromechanical Contactors for household and similar purposes IEC-60439 (P1 & 2) Low Voltage Switchgear and control gear assemblies ANSI-C37.20 Switchgear Assemblies, including metal enclosed bus	IS-2099	Bushings for Alternating Voltages above 1000V
IS-3070 (PART2) Lightning arresters for alternating current systems: Metal oxide lightning arrestors without gaps IEC-60099-4 Metal oxide surge arrestors without gaps IEC-60099-5 Selection and application recommendation ANSI-C62.1 IEE Standards for S A for AC Power Circuits NEMA-LA 1 Surge Arresters CUBICLES AND PANELS & OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENTS IS-722, IS-1248 Electrical relays for power system IS-3231, 3231 (P-3) Protection IS:5039 Distributed pillars for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts IEC-60068.2.2 Basic environmental testing procedures Part 2: Test B: Dry heat IEC-60529 Degree of Protection provided by enclosures IEC-60947-4-1 Low voltage switchgear and control gear IEC-61095 Electromechanical Contactors for household and similar purposes IEC-60439 (P1 & 2) Low Voltage Switchgear and control gear assemblies ANSI-C37.20 Switchgear Assemblies, including metal enclosed bus	IEC-60137	
lightning arrestors without gaps IEC-60099-4 Metal oxide surge arrestors without gaps IEC-60099-5 Selection and application recommendation ANSI-C62.1 IEE Standards for S A for AC Power Circuits NEMA-LA 1 Surge Arresters CUBICLES AND PANELS & OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENTS IS-722, IS-1248 Electrical relays for power system IS-3231, 3231 (P-3) Protection IS:5039 Distributed pillars for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts IEC-60068.2.2 Basic environmental testing procedures Part 2: Test B: Dry heat IEC-60529 Degree of Protection provided by enclosures IEC-60947-4-1 Low voltage switchgear and control gear IEC-61095 Electromechanical Contactors for household and similar purposes IEC-60439 (P1 & 2) Low Voltage Switchgear and control gear assemblies ANSI-C37.20 Switchgear Assemblies, including metal enclosed bus	SURGE ARRESTERS	
IEC-60099-5 Selection and application recommendation ANSI-C62.1 IEE Standards for S A for AC Power Circuits NEMA-LA 1 Surge Arresters CUBICLES AND PANELS & OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENTS IS-722, IS-1248 IS-3231, 3231 (P-3) Protection IS:5039 Distributed pillars for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts IEC-60068.2.2 Basic environmental testing procedures Part 2: Test B: Dry heat IEC-60529 Degree of Protection provided by enclosures IEC-60947-4-1 Low voltage switchgear and control gear IEC-61095 Electromechanical Contactors for household and similar purposes IEC-60439 (P1 & 2) Low Voltage Switchgear and control gear assemblies ANSI-C37.20 Switchgear Assemblies, including metal enclosed bus	IS-3070 (PART2)	
ANSI-C62.1 IEE Standards for S A for AC Power Circuits NEMA-LA 1 Surge Arresters CUBICLES AND PANELS & OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENTS IS-722, IS-1248 Electrical relays for power system IS-3231, 3231 (P-3) Protection IS:5039 Distributed pillars for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts IEC-60068.2.2 Basic environmental testing procedures Part 2: Test B: Dry heat IEC-60529 Degree of Protection provided by enclosures IEC-60947-4-1 Low voltage switchgear and control gear IEC-61095 Electromechanical Contactors for household and similar purposes IEC-60439 (P1 & 2) Low Voltage Switchgear and control gear assemblies ANSI-C37.20 Switchgear Assemblies, including metal enclosed bus	IEC-60099-4	Metal oxide surge arrestors without gaps
CUBICLES AND PANELS & OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENTS IS-722, IS-1248 Electrical relays for power system IS-3231, 3231 (P-3) Protection IS:5039 Distributed pillars for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts IEC-60068.2.2 Basic environmental testing procedures Part 2: Test B: Dry heat IEC-60529 Degree of Protection provided by enclosures IEC-60947-4-1 Low voltage switchgear and control gear IEC-61095 Electromechanical Contactors for household and similar purposes IEC-60439 (P1 & 2) Low Voltage Switchgear and control gear assemblies ANSI-C37.20 Switchgear Assemblies, including metal enclosed bus	IEC-60099-5	Selection and application recommendation
CUBICLES AND PANELS & OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENTS IS-722, IS-1248	ANSI-C62.1	IEE Standards for S A for AC Power Circuits
IS-722, IS-1248 Electrical relays for power system IS-3231, 3231 (P-3) Protection IS:5039 Distributed pillars for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts IEC-60068.2.2 Basic environmental testing procedures Part 2: Test B: Dry heat IEC-60529 Degree of Protection provided by enclosures IEC-60947-4-1 Low voltage switchgear and control gear IEC-61095 Electromechanical Contactors for household and similar purposes IEC-60439 (P1 & 2) Low Voltage Switchgear and control gear assemblies ANSI-C37.20 Switchgear Assemblies, including metal enclosed bus	NEMA-LA 1	Surge Arresters
IS-3231, 3231 (P-3) Protection IS:5039 Distributed pillars for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts IEC-60068.2.2 Basic environmental testing procedures Part 2: Test B: Dry heat IEC-60529 Degree of Protection provided by enclosures IEC-60947-4-1 Low voltage switchgear and control gear IEC-61095 Electromechanical Contactors for household and similar purposes IEC-60439 (P1 & 2) Low Voltage Switchgear and control gear assemblies ANSI-C37.20 Switchgear Assemblies, including metal enclosed bus	CUBICLES AND PANELS &	& OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENTS
IS:5039 Distributed pillars for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts IEC-60068.2.2 Basic environmental testing procedures Part 2: Test B: Dry heat IEC-60529 Degree of Protection provided by enclosures IEC-60947-4-1 Low voltage switchgear and control gear IEC-61095 Electromechanical Contactors for household and similar purposes IEC-60439 (P1 & 2) Low Voltage Switchgear and control gear assemblies ANSI-C37.20 Switchgear Assemblies, including metal enclosed bus	IS-722, IS-1248	Electrical relays for power system
IEC-60068.2.2 Basic environmental testing procedures Part 2: Test B: Dry heat IEC-60529 Degree of Protection provided by enclosures IEC-60947-4-1 Low voltage switchgear and control gear IEC-61095 Electromechanical Contactors for household and similar purposes IEC-60439 (P1 & 2) Low Voltage Switchgear and control gear assemblies ANSI-C37.20 Switchgear Assemblies, including metal enclosed bus	IS-3231, 3231 (P-3)	Protection
IEC-60529 Degree of Protection provided by enclosures IEC-60947-4-1 Low voltage switchgear and control gear IEC-61095 Electromechanical Contactors for household and similar purposes IEC-60439 (P1 & 2) Low Voltage Switchgear and control gear assemblies ANSI-C37.20 Switchgear Assemblies, including metal enclosed bus	IS:5039	Distributed pillars for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts
IEC-60947-4-1 Low voltage switchgear and control gear Electromechanical Contactors for household and similar purposes IEC-60439 (P1 & 2) Low Voltage Switchgear and control gear assemblies ANSI-C37.20 Switchgear Assemblies, including metal enclosed bus	IEC-60068.2.2	Basic environmental testing procedures Part 2: Test B: Dry heat
IEC-61095 Electromechanical Contactors for household and similar purposes IEC-60439 (P1 & 2) Low Voltage Switchgear and control gear assemblies ANSI-C37.20 Switchgear Assemblies, including metal enclosed bus	IEC-60529	Degree of Protection provided by enclosures
purposes IEC-60439 (P1 & 2) Low Voltage Switchgear and control gear assemblies ANSI-C37.20 Switchgear Assemblies, including metal enclosed bus	IEC-60947-4-1	Low voltage switchgear and control gear
ANSI-C37.20 Switchgear Assemblies, including metal enclosed bus	IEC-61095	
	IEC-60439 (P1 & 2)	Low Voltage Switchgear and control gear assemblies
ANSI-C37.50 Test Procedures for Low Voltage Alternating Current Power	ANSI-C37.20	Switchgear Assemblies, including metal enclosed bus
	ANSI-C37.50	Test Procedures for Low Voltage Alternating Current Power

CODES	TITLE
	Circuit Breakers
ANSI-C39	Electric Measuring instrument
ANSI-C83	Components for Electric Equipment
IS: 8623: (Part I to 3)	Specification for Switchgear & Control Assemblies
NEMA-AB	Moulded Case Circuit and Systems
NEMA-CS	Industrial Controls and Systems
NEMA-PB-1	Panel Boards
NEMA-SG-5	Low voltage Power Circuit breakers
NEMA-SG-3	Power Switchgear Assemblies
NEMA-SG-6	Power switching Equipment
NEMA-5E-3	Motor Control Centers
1248 (P1 to P9)	Direct acting indicating analogue electrical measuring instruments & their accessories
Disconnecting switches	
IEC-62271-102	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 102: Alternating current disconnectors and earthing switches
IEC-60265 (Part 1 & 2)	High Voltage switches
ANSI-C37.32	Schedule of preferred Ratings, Manufacturing Specifications and Application Guide for high voltage Air Switches, Bus supports and switch accessories
ANSI-C37.34	Test Code for high voltage air switches
NEMA-SG6	Power switching equipment
PLCC and line traps	
IS-8792	Line traps for AC power system
IS-8793	Methods of tests for line traps
IS-8997	Coupling devices for PLC systems
IS-8998	Methods of test for coupling devices for PLC systems
IEC-60353	Line traps for A.C. power systems
IEC-60481	Coupling Devices for power line carrier systems
IEC-60495	Single sideboard power line carrier terminals
IEC-60683	Planning of (single Side-Band) power line carrier systems
CIGRE	Teleprotection report by Committee 34 & 35
CIGRE	Guide on power line carrier 1979
CCIR	International Radio Consultative Committee
CCITT	International Telegraph & Telephone Consultative Committee
EIA	Electric Industries Association
Protection and control ec	uipment
IEC-60051: (P1 to P9)	Recommendations for Direct Acting indicating analogue electrical measuring instruments and their accessories
IEC-60255 (Part 1 to 23)	Electrical relays
IEC-60297 (P1 to P4)	Dimensions of mechanical structures of the 482.6mm (19 inches)

CODES	TITLE	
	series	
IEC-60359	Expression of the performance of electrical & electronic measuring equipment	
IEC-60387	Symbols for Alternating-Current Electricity meters	
IEC-60447	Man machine interface (MMI) - Actuating principles	
IEC-60521	Class 0.5, 1 and 2 alternating current watt hour metres	
IEC-60547	Modular plug-in Unit and standard 19-inch rack mounting unit based on NIM Standard (for electronic nuclear instruments)	
ANSI-81	Screw threads	
ANSI-B18	Bolts and Nuts	
ANSI-C37.1	Relays, Station Controls etc	
ANSI-C37.2	Manual and automatic station control, supervisory and associated telemetering equipment	
ANSI-C37.2	Relays and relay systems associated with electric power apparatus	
ANSI-C39.1	Requirements for electrical analog indicating instruments	
MOTORS		
IS-325	Three phase induction motors	
IS-4691	Degree of protection provided by enclosure for rotating electrical machinery	
IEC-60034 (P1 to P19:)	Rotating electrical machines	
IEC-Document 2	Three phase induction motors	
(Central Office)	Motors and Generators	
NEMA-MGI		
Electronic equipment ar	nd components	
MIL-21B, MIL-833	Environmental testing	
& MIL-2750		
EC-60068 (P1 to P5)	Printed boards	
IEC-60326 (P1 to P2)	Material and workmanship standards	
IS-1363 (P1 to P3)	Hexagon head bolts, screws and nuts of product grade C	
IS-1364 (P1 to P5)	Hexagon head bolts, screws and nuts of products grades A and B	
IS-3138	Hexagonal Bolts and Nuts (M42 to M150)	
ISO-898	Fasteners: Bolts, screws and studs	
ASTM	Specification and tests for materials	
Clamps & connectors		
IS-5561	Electric power connectors	
NEMA-CC1	Electric Power connectors for sub station	
NEMA-CC 3	Connectors for Use between aluminium or aluminum-Copper Overhead Conductors	
Bus hardware and insulators		
IS: 2121	Fittings for Aluminum and steel cored Al conductors for overhead	

CODES	TITLE
	power lines
IS-731	Porcelain insulators for overhead power lines with a nominal voltage greater than 1000 V
IS-2486 (P1 to P4)	Insulator fittings for overhead power lines with a nominal voltage greater than 1000 V
IEC-60120	Dimensions of Ball and Socket Couplings of string insulator units
IEC-60137	Insulated bushings for alternating voltages above 1000 V
IEC-60168	Tests on indoor and outdoor post insulators of ceramic material or glass for Systems with Nominal Voltages Greater than 1000 V
IEC-62155	Hollow pressurized and unpressurized ceramic and glass insulators for use in electrical equipment with rated voltages greater than 1 000 V
IEC-60273	Characteristics of indoor and outdoor post insulators for systems with nominal voltages greater than 1000V
IEC-61462	Pressurized and un-pressurized insulator for use in electrical equipment with rated voltage greater than 1000V – Definitions, Test methods, acceptance criteria and design recommendations
IEC-60305	Insulators for overhead lines with nominal voltage above 1000V-ceramic or glass insulator units for ac systems Characteristics of String Insulator Units of the cap and pin type
IEC-60372 (1984)	Locking devices for ball and socket couplings of string insulator units: dimensions and tests
IEC-60383 (P1 and P2)	Insulators for overhead lines with a nominal voltage above 1000 V
IEC-60433	Characteristics of string insulator units of the long rod type
IEC-60471	Dimensions of Clevis and tongue couplings of string insulator units
ANSI-C29	Wet process porcelain insulators
ANSI-C29.1	Test methods for electrical power insulators
ANSI-C92.2	For insulators, wet-process porcelain and toughened glass suspension type
ANSI-C29.8	For wet-process porcelain insulators apparatus, post-type
ANSI-G.8	Iron and steel hardware
CISPR-7B	Recommendations of the CISPR, tolerances of form and of Position, Part 1
ASTM A-153	Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on iron and steel hardware
Strain and rigid bus-con	ductor
IS-2678	Dimensions & tolerances for Wrought Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys drawn round tube
IS-5082	Wrought Aluminum and Aluminum Alloy Bars. Rods, Tubes and Sections for Electrical purposes
ASTM-B 230-82	Aluminum 1350 H19 Wire for electrical purposes

CODES	TITLE
ASTM-B 231-81	Concentric - lay - stranded, aluminum 1350 conductors
ASTM-B 221	Aluminum - Alloy extruded bar, road, wire, shape
ASTM-B 236-83	Aluminum bars for electrical purpose (Bus-bars)
ASTM-B 317-83	Aluminum-Alloy extruded bar, rod, pipe and structural shapes for electrical purposes (Bus Conductors)
Batteries	
IS:1651	Stationary Cells and Batteries, Lead-Acid Type (with Tubular Positive Plates)
IS:1652	Stationary Cells and Batteries, Lead-Acid Type (with Plante Positive Plates)
IS:1146	Rubber and Plastic Containers for Lead-Acid Storage Batteries
IS:6071	Synthetic Separators for Lead-Acid Batteries
IS:266	Specification for Sulphuric Acid
IS:1069	Specification for Water for Storage Batteries
IS:3116	Specification for Sealing Compound for Lead-Acid Batteries
IS:1248	Indicating Instruments
IS:10918	Vented type nickel Cadmium Batteries
IEC:60896-21&22	Lead Acid Batteries Valve Regulated types – Methods of Tests & Requirements
IEC: 60623	Vented type nickel Cadmium Batteries
IEC:60622	Secondary Cells & Batteries – Sealed Ni-Cd rechargeable single cell
IEC:60623	Secondary Cells & Batteries – Vented Ni-Cd rechargeable single cell
IEC:60896-11	Stationary Lead Acid Batteries – Vented Type – General requirements & method of tests
IEEE-485	Recommended practices for sizing of Lead Acid Batteries
IEEE-1115	Sizing of Ni-Cd Batteries
IEEE-1187	Recommended practices for design & installation of VRLA Batteries
IEEE-1188	Recommended practices for design & installation of VRLA Batteries
IEEE-1189	Guide for selection of VRLA Batteries
Battery Charger	
IS:3895	Mono-crystalline Semiconductor Rectifier Cells and Stacks
IS:4540	Mono-crystalline Semiconductor Rectifier Assemblies and Equipment
IS:6619	Safety Code for Semiconductor Rectifier Equipment
IS:2026	Power Transformers

CODES	TITLE
IS:2959	AC Contactors for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts
IS:1248	Indicating Instruments
IS:2208	HRC Fuses
IS:13947 (Part-3)	Air break switches, air break disconnectors & fuse combination units for voltage not exceeding 1000V AC or 1200V DC
IS:2147	Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage switchgear and control gear
IS:6005	Code of practice for phosphating of Iron and Steel
IS:3231	Electrical relays for power system protection
IS:3842	Electrical relay for AC Systems
IS:5	Colours for ready mix paint
IEEE-484	Recommended Design for installation design and installation of large lead storage batteries for generating stations and substations
IEEE-485	Sizing large lead storage batteries for generating stations and substations
Wires and cables	
ASTMD-2863	Measuring the minimum oxygen concentration to support candle like combustion of plastics (oxygen index)
IS-694	PVC insulated cables for working voltages upto and including 1100 Volts
IS-1255	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of power cables, upto and including 33 kV rating
IS-1554 (P1 and P2)	PVC insulated (heavy duty) electric cables (part 1) for working voltage upto and including 1100 V
	Part (2) for working voltage from 3.3 kV upto and including 11kV
IS:1753	Aluminium conductor for insulated cables
IS:2982	Copper Conductor in insulated cables
IS-3961 (P1 to P5)	Recommended current ratings for cables
IS-3975	Mild steel wires, formed wires and tapes for armouring of cables
IS-5831	PVC insulating and sheath of electric cables
IS-6380	Elastometric insulating and sheath of electric cables
IS-7098	Cross linked polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed cables for working voltage upto and including 1100 volts
IS-7098	Cross-linked polyethyle insulated PVC sheathed cables for working voltage from 3.3kV upto and including 33 kV
IS-8130	Conductors for insulated electrical cables and flexible cords
IS-1753	Aluminum Conductors for insulated cables
IS-10418	Specification for drums for electric cables
IEC-60096 (part 0 to p4)	Radio Frequency cables
IEC-60183	Guide to the Selection of High Voltage Cables

CODES	TITLE
IEC-60189 (P1 to P7)	Low frequency cables and wires with PVC insulation and PVC sheath
IEC-60227 (P1 to P7)	Polyvinyl Chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750V
IEC-60228	Conductors of insulated cables
IEC-60230	Impulse tests on cables and their accessories
IEC-60287 (P1 to P3)	Calculation of the continuous current rating of cables (100% load factor)
IEC-60304	Standard colours for insulation for low-frequency cables and wires
IEC-60331	Fire resisting characteristics of Electric cables
IEC-60332 (P1 to P3)	Tests on electric cables under fire conditions
IEC-60502	Extruded solid dielectric insulated power cables for rated voltages from 1 kV upto to 30 kV
IEC-754 (P1 and P2)	Tests on gases evolved during combustion of electric cables
AIR conditioning and v	entilation
IS-659	Safety code for air conditioning
IS-660	Safety code for Mechanical Refrigeration
ARI:520	Standard for Positive Displacement Refrigeration Compressor and Condensing Units
IS:4503	Shell and tube type heat exchanger
ASHRAE-24	Method of testing for rating of liquid coolers
ANSI-B-31.5	Refrigeration Piping
IS:2062	Steel for general structural purposes
IS:655	Specification for Metal Air Dust
IS:277	Specification for Galvanised Steel Sheets
IS-737	Specification for Wrought Aluminium and Aluminium Sheet & Strip
IS-1079	Hot rolled cast steel sheet & strip
IS-3588	Specification for Electrical Axial Flow Fans
IS-2312	Propeller Type AC Ventilation Fans
BS-848	Methods of Performance Test for Fans
BS-6540 Part-I	Air Filters used in Air Conditioning and General Ventilation
BS-3928	Sodium Flame Test for Air Filters (Other than for Air Supply to I.C. Engines and Compressors)
US-PED-2098	Method of cold DOP & hot DOP test
MIL-STD-282	DOP smoke penetration method
ASHRAE-52	Air cleaning device used in general ventilation for removing particle matter
IS:3069	Glossary of Terms, Symbols and Units Relating to Thermal Insulation Materials

CODES	TITLE
IS:4671	Expanded Polystyrene for Thermal Insulation Purposes
IS:8183	Bonded Mineral Wool
IS:3346	Evaluation of Thermal Conductivity properties by means of guarded hot plate method
ASTM-C-591-69	Standard specification for rigid preformed cellular urethane thermal insulation
IS:4894	Centrifugal Fans
BS:848	Method of Performance Test for Centrifugal Fans
IS:325	Induction motors, three-phase
IS:4722	Rotating electrical machines
IS:1231	Three phase foot mounted Induction motors, dimensions of
IS:2233	Designations of types of construction and mounting arrangements of rotating electrical machines
IS:2254	Vertical shaft motors for pumps, dimensions of
IS:7816	Guide for testing insulation resistance of rotating machines
IS:4029	Guide for testing three phase induction motors
IS: 4729	Rotating electrical machines, vibration of, Measurement and evaluation of
IS:4691	Degree of protection provided by enclosures for rotating electrical machinery
IS:7572	Guide for testing single-phase ac motors
IS:2148	Flame proof enclosure for electrical apparatus
BS:4999(Part-51)	Noise levels
Galvanizing	
IS-209	Zinc Ingot
IS-2629	Recommended Practice for Hot-Dip galvanizing on iron and steel
IS-2633	Methods for testing uniformity of coating of zinc coated articles
ASTM-A-123	Specification for zinc (Hot Galavanizing) Coatings, on products Fabricated from rolled, pressed and forged steel shapes, plates, bars and strips
ASTM-A-121-77	Zinc-coated (Galvanized) steel barbed wire
Painting	
IS-6005	Code of practice for phosphating of iron and steel
ANSI-Z551	Gray finishes for industrial apparatus and equipment
SSPEC	Steel structure painting council
Fire protection system	
	Fire protection manual issued by tariff advisory committee (TAC) of India
HORIZONTAL CENTRIFU	IGAL PUMPS
IS:1520	Horizontal centrifugal pumps for clear, cold and fresh water
IS:9137	Code for acceptance test for centrifugal & axial pumps

CODES	TITLE
IS:5120	Technical requirement – Rotodynamic special purpose pumps
API-610	Centrifugal pumps for general services
	Hydraulic Institutes Standards
BS:599	Methods of testing pumps
PTC-8.2	Power Test Codes - Centrifugal pumps
DIESEL ENGINES	
IS:10000	Methods of tests for internal combustion engines
IS:10002	Specification for performance requirements for constant speed compression ignition engines for general purposes (above 20 kW)
BS:5514	The performance of reciprocating compression ignition (Diesel) engines, utilizing liquid fuel only, for general purposes
ISO:3046	Reciprocating internal combustion engines performance
IS:554	Dimensions for pipe threads where pressure tight joints are required on threads
ASME Power Test Code	Internal combustion engine PTC-17
	Codes of Diesel Engine Manufacturer's Association, USA
PIPING VALVES & SPECI	ALITIES
IS:636	Non percolating flexible fire-fighting delivery hose
IS:638	Sheet rubber jointing and rubber inserting jointing
IS:778	Gun metal gate, globe and check valves for general purpose
IS:780	Sluice valves for water works purposes (50 to 300 mm)
IS:901	Couplings, double male and double female instantaneous pattern for fire fighting
IS:902	Suction hose couplings for fire-fighting purposes
IS:903	Fire hose delivery couplings branch pipe nozzles and nozzle spanner
IS:1538	Cast iron fittings for pressure pipes for water, gas and sewage
IS:1903	Ball valve (horizontal plunger type) including floats for water supply purposes
IS:2062	SP for weldable structural steel
IS:2379	Colour Code for the identification of pipelines
IS:2643	Dimensions of pipe threads for fastening purposes
IS:2685	Code of Practice for selection, installation and maintenance of sluice valves
IS:2906	Sluice valves for water-works purposes (350 to 1200 mm size)
IS:3582	Basket strainers for fire-fighting purposes (cylindrical type)
IS:3589	Electrically welded steel pipes for water, gas and sewage (150 to 2000 mm nominal diameter)
IS:4038	Foot valves for water works purposes
IS:4927	Unlined flax canvas hose for fire fighting

CODES	TITLE
IS:5290	Landing valves (internal hydrant)
IS:5312 (Part-I)	Swing check type reflex (non-return) valves
IS:5306	Code of practice for fire extinguishing installations and equipment on premises
Part-I	Hydrant systems, hose reels and foam inlets
Part-II	Sprinkler systems
BS:5150	Specification for cast iron gate valves
MOTORS & ANNUNCIA	ATION PANELS
IS:325	Three phase induction motors
IS:900	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of induction motors
IS:996	Single phase small AC and universal electric motors
IS:1231	Dimensions of three phase foot mounted induction motors
IS:2148	Flame proof enclosure of electrical apparatus
IS:2223	Dimensions of flange mounted AC induction motors
IS:2253	Designations for types of construction and mounting arrangements of rotating electrical machines
IS:2254	Dimensions of vertical shaft motors for pumps
IS:3202	Code of practice for climate proofing of electrical equipment
IS:4029	Guide for testing three phase induction motors
IS:4691	Degree of protection provided by enclosure for rotating electrical machinery
IS:4722	Rotating electrical machines
IS:4729	Measurement and evaluation of vibration of rotating electrical machines
IS:5572	Classification of hazardous areas for electrical (Part-I) installations (Areas having gases and vapours)
IS:6362	Designation of methods of cooling for rotating electrical machines
IS:6381	Construction and testing of electrical apparatus with type of protection 'e'
IS:7816	Guide for testing insulation for rotating machine
IS:4064	Air break switches
IEC DOCUMENT 2	Three Phase Induction Motor
(Control Office) 432	
VDE 0530 Part I/66	Three Phase Induction Motor
IS:9224 (Part-II)	HRC Fuses
IS:6875	Push Button and Control Switches
IS:694	PVC Insulated cables
IS:1248	Indicating instruments
IS:375	Auxiliary wiring & busbar markings

CODES	TITLE
IS:2147	Degree of protection
IS:5	Colour Relay and timers
IS:2959	Contactors
PG Test Procedures	
NFPA-13	Standard for the installation of sprinkler system
NFPA-15	Standard for water spray fixed system for the fire protection
NFPA-12A	Standard for Halong 1301 Fire Extinguishing System
NFPA-72E	Standard on Automatic Fire Detectors
	Fire Protection Manual by TAC (Latest Edition)
NFPA-12	Standard on Carbon dioxide extinguisher systems
IS:3034	Fire of industrial building
	Electrical generating and distributing stations code of practice
IS:2878	CO2 (Carbon dioxide) Type Extinguisher
IS:2171	DC (Dry Chemical Powder) type
IS:940	Pressurised Water Type
D.G. SET	
IS:10002	Specification for performance requirements for constant speed compression ignition (diesel engine) for general purposes
IS:10000	Method of tests for internal combustion engines
IS:4722	Rotating electrical machines-specification
IS:12063	Degree of protection provided by enclosures
IS:12065	Permissible limit of noise levels for rotating electrical machines
	Indian Explosive Act 1932
Steel structures	
IS-228 (1992)	Method of Chemical Analysis of pig iron, cast iron and plain carbon and low alloy steels.
IS-802 (P1 to 3)	Code of practice for use of structural steel in overhead transmission line towers
IS-806	Code of practice for use of steel tubes in general building construction
IS-808	Dimensions for hot rolled steel beam, column channel and angle sections
IS-814	Covered electrodes for manual arc welding of carbon of carbon manganese steel
IS-816	Code of Practice for use of metal arc welding for general construction in Mild steel
IS-817	Code of practice for training and testing of metal arc welders. Part 1 : Manual Metal arc welding
IS-875 (P1 to P4)	Code of practice for design loads (other than earthquake) for buildings and structures
IS-1161	Steel tubes for structural purposes
	•

CODES	TITLE
IS-1182	Recommended practice for radiographic examination of fusion welded butt joints in steel plates
IS-1363 (P1 to P3)	Hexagonal head bolts, screws & nuts of products grade C
IS-1364	Hexagon head bolts, screws and nuts of product grades A and B
IS-1367 (P1 to P18)	Technical supply condition for threaded steel fasteners
IS-1599	Methods for bend test
IS-1608	Method for tensile testing of steel products
IS-1893	Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures
IS-1978	Line Pipe
IS-2062	Steel for general structural purposes
IS-2595	Code of practice for Radiographic testing
IS-3063	Single coil rectangular section spring washers for bolts, nuts and screws
IS-3664	Code of practice for ultrasonic pulse echo testing by contact and immersion methods
IS-7205	Safety code for erection of structural steel work
IS-9595	Recommendations for metal arc welding of carbon and carbon manganese steels
ANSI-B18.2.1	Inch series square and Hexagonal bolts and screws
ANSI-B18.2.2	Square and hexagonal nuts
ANSI-G8.14	Round head bolts
ASTM-A6	Specification for General Requirements for rolled steel plates, shapes, sheet piling and bars of structural use
ASTM-A36	Specifications of structural steel
ASTM-A47	Specification for malleable iron castings
ASTM-A143	Practice for safeguarding against embilement of Hot Galvanized structural steel products and procedure for detaching embrilement
ASTM-A242	Specification for high strength low alloy structural steel
ASTM-A283	Specification for low and intermediate tensile strength carbon steel plates of structural quality
ASTM-A394	Specification for Galvanized steel transmission tower bolts and nuts
ASTM-441	Specification for High strength low alloy structural manganese vanadium steel
ASTM-A572	Specification for High strength low alloy colombium-Vanadium steel of structural quality
AWS D1-0	Code for welding in building construction welding inspection
AWS D1-1	Structural welding code
AISC	American institute of steel construction
NEMA-CG1	Manufactured graphite electrodes

CODES	TITLE
Piping and pressure ves	sels
IS-1239 (Part 1 and 2)	Mild steel tubes, tubulars and other wrought steel fittings
IS -3589	Seamless Electrically welded steel pipes for water, gas and sewage
IS-6392	Steel pipe flanges
ASME	Boiler and pressure vessel code
ASTM-A120	Specification for pipe steel, black and hot dipped, zinc-coated
	(Galvanized) welded and seamless steel pipe for ordinary use
ASTM-A53	Specification for pipe, steel, black, and hot-dipped, zinc coated welded and seamless
ASTM-A106	Seamless carbon steel pipe for high temperature service
ASTM-A284	Low and intermediate tensile strength carbon-silicon steel plates for machine parts and general construction
ASTM-A234	Pipe fittings of wrought carbon steel and alloy steel for moderate and elevated temperatures
ASTM-S181	Specification for forgings, carbon steel for general purpose piping
ASTM-A105	Forgings, carbon steel for piping components
ASTM-A307	Carbon steel externally threated standard fasteners
ASTM-A193	Alloy steel and stainless steel bolting materials for high temperature service
ASTM-A345	Flat rolled electrical steel for magnetic applications
ASTM-A197	Cupola malleable iron
ANSI-B2.1	Pipe threads (Except dry seal)
ANSI-B16.1	Cast iron pipe flangesand glanged fitting. Class 25, 125, 250 and 800
ANSI-B16.1	Malleable iron threaded fittings, class 150 and 300
ANSI-B16.5	Pipe flanges and flanged fittings, steel nickel alloy and other special alloys
ANSI-B16.9	Factory-made wrought steel butt welding fittings
ANSI-B16.11	Forged steel fittings, socket-welding and threaded
ANSI-B16.14	Ferrous pipe plug, bushings and locknuts with piple threads
ANSI-B16.25	Butt welding ends
ANSI-B18.1.1	Fire hose couplings screw thread
ANSI-B18.2.1	Inch series square and hexagonal bolts and screws
ANSI-B18.2.2	Square and hexagonal nuts
NSI-B18.21.1	Lock washers
ANSI-B18.21.2	Plain washers
ANSI-B31.1	Power piping
ANSI-B36.10	Welded and seamless wrought steel pipe
ANSI-B36.9	Stainless steel pipe
Other civil works standar	rds

CODES	TITLE
IS-269	33 grade ordinary portland cement
IS2721	Galvanized steel chain link fence fabric
IS-278	Galvanized steel barbed wire for fencing
IS-383	Coarse and fine aggregates from natural sources for concrete
IS-432 (P1 and P2)	Mild steel and medium tensile steel bars and hard-dawn steel wire for concrete reinforcement
IS-456	Code of practice for plain and reinforced concrete
IS-516	Method of test for strength of concrete
IS-800	Code of practice for general construction in steel
IS-806	Steel tubes for structural purposes
IS-1172	Basic requirements for water supply, drainage and sanitation
IS-1199	Methods of sampling and analysis of concrete
IS-1566	Hard-dawn steel wire fabric for concrete reinforcement
IS-1742	Code of Practice for Building drainage
IS-1785	Plain hard-drawn steel wire for pre-stressed concrete
IS-1786	High strength deformed Steel Bars and wires for concrete reinforcement
IS-1811	Methods of sampling Foundry sands
IS-1893	Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures
IS-2062	Steel for general structural purposes
IS-2064	Selection, installation and maintenance of sanitary appliances- code of practices
IS-2065	Code of practice for water supply in buildings
IS-2090	High tension steel bars used in pre-stressed concrete
IS-2140	Standard Galvanized steel wire for fencing
IS-2470 (P1 & P2)	Code of practice for installation of septic tanks
IS-2514	Concrete vibrating tables
IS-2645	Integral cement waterproofing compounds
IS-3025 (Part 1 to Part 48)	Methods of sampling and test (Physical and chemical) for water and waste water
IS-4091	Code of practice for design and construction of foundations for transmission line towers and poles
IS-4111 (Part 1 to P5)	Code of practice for ancillary structures in sewerage system
IS-4990	Plywood for concrete shuttering work
IS-5600	Sewage and drainage pumps
National building code of	of India 1970
USBR E12	Earth Manual by United States Department of the interior Bureau of Reclamation
ASTM-A392-81	Zinc/Coated steel chain link fence fabric
ASTM-D1557-80	test for moisture-density relation of soils using 10-lb (4.5 kg)

CODES	TITLE
	rame land 18-in. (457 mm) Drop
ASTM-D1586(1967)	Penetration Test and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils
ASTM-D2049-69	Test Method for Relative Density of Cohesionless Soils
ASTM-D2435	Test method for Unconsolidated, (1982)
	Undrained Strengths of Cohesive Soils in Triaxial Compression
BS-5075	Specification for accelerating Part I Admixtures, Retarding Admixtures and Water Reducing Admixtures
CPWD	Latest CPWD specifications
ACSR MOOSE CONDUCTO	R
IS:6745 BS:443-1969	Methods for Determination of Mass of zinc coating on zinc coated Iron and Steel Articles
IS:8263	Methods for Radio Interference
IEC:437-1973 NEMA:107-1964 CISPR	Test on High Voltage Insulators
	7ine Inget
IS:209, BS:3436-1961 IS:398 Part - V	Zinc Ingot Aluminum Conductors for Overhead Transmission Purposes
IEC:209-1966	Aluminum conductors for Overnead Transmission Purposes
BS:215(Part-II), IEC:209-1966	Aluminium Conductors galvanized steel reinforced extra high voltage (400 kV and above)
IS:1778, BS:1559-1949	Reels and Drums for Bare Conductors
IS:1521, ISO/R89-1959	Method for Tensile Testing of steel wire
IS:2629	Recommended practice for Hot dip Galvanising on Iron and Steel
IS:2633	Method for Testing Uniformity of coating of zinc Coated Articles
IS:4826/	Hot dip galvanised coatings on round steel wires
ASTMA-472-729	
GALVANISED STEEL EART	CHWIRE
IS:1521, ISO/R:89-1959	Method for Tensile Testing of Steel Wire
IS:1778	Reels and Drums for Bare Conductors
IS:2629	Recommended practice for Hot Dip Galvanising on Iron and Steel
IS:2633	Methods for testing Uniformity of Coating of Zinc Coated Articles
IS:4826/ ASTM:	Hot dip Galvanised Coatings on Round Steel Wires
A 475-72a	
BS:443-1969	
IS:6745/ BS:443-1969	Method for Determination of mass of Zinc Coating on Zinc coated Iron and Steel Articles.
IS:209/ BS:3463-1961	Zinc ingot
IS:398 (Pt. I to P5:1992)/	Aluminum Conductors for overhead transmission purposes
BS:215 (Part-II	

Lighting Fixtures and Accessories	CODES	TITLE	
IS:3528 Water proof electric lighting fittings	Lighting Fixtures and Accessories		
State Dust proof electric lighting fittings	IS:1913	General and safety requirements for electric lighting fittings	
IS:4013 Dust tight proof electric lighting fittings	IS:3528	Water proof electric lighting fittings	
Industrial lighting fittings with metal reflectors	IS:4012	Dust proof electric lighting fittings	
Industrial lighting fittings with plastic reflectors	IS:4013	Dust tight proof electric lighting fittings	
IS:2206 Well glass lighting fittings for use under ground in mines (non-flameproof type) IS:10322 Specification for flood light	IS:10322	Industrial lighting fittings with metal reflectors	
Is:10322 Specification for flood light	IS:10322	Industrial lighting fittings with plastic reflectors	
IS:10322 Specification for decorative lighting outfits	IS:2206		
IS:10322 Luminaries for street lighting IS:2418 Tubular fluorescent lamps IS:9900 High pressure mercury vapour lamps IS:1258 Specification for Bayonet lamp fluorescent lamp IS:3323 Bi-pin lamp holder tubular fluorescent lamps IS:3324 Ballasts for use in fluorescent lighting fittings. (Part-I) IS:1569 Capacitors for use in fluorescent lighting fittings IS:2215 Starters for fluorescent lamps IS:3324 Holders for starters for tubular fluorescent lamps IS:3325 Water tight electric fittings IS:2713 Tubular steel poles IS:280 MS wire for general engg. Purposes Conduits, Accessories and Junction Boxes IS:9537 Rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:3480 Flexible steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:3837 Accessories for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:4649 Adaptors for flexible steel conduits IS:5133 Steel and Cast Iron Boxes IS:2629 Hot dip galvanising of Iron & Steel Lighting Panels IS:3828 Circuit breakers for over current protection for house hold and similar installations IS:5 Ready mix paints IS:2551 Danger notice plates	IS:10322	Specification for flood light	
IS:2418 Tubular fluorescent lamps IS:9900 High pressure mercury vapour lamps IS:1258 Specification for Bayonet lamp fluorescent lamp IS:3323 Bi-pin lamp holder tubular fluorescent lamps IS:1534 Ballasts for use in fluorescent lighting fittings. (Part-I) IS:1569 Capacitors for use in fluorescent lighting fittings IS:2215 Starters for fluorescent lamps IS:3324 Holders for starters for tubular fluorescent lamps IS:3325 Water tight electric fittings IS:3553 Water tight electric fittings IS:2713 Tubular steel poles IS:280 MS wire for general engg. Purposes Conduits, Accessories and Junction Boxes IS:9537 Rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:3480 Flexible steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:3667 Fittings for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:3837 Accessories for rigid steel conduits IS:4649 Adaptors for flexible steel conduits IS:5133 Steel and Cast Iron Boxes IS:2629 Hot dip galvanising of Iron & Steel Lighting Panels IS:13947 LV Switchgear and Control gear (Part 1 to 5) IS:8828 Circuit breakers for over current protection for house hold and similar installations IS:5 Ready mix paints IS:2551 Danger notice plates	IS:10322	Specification for decorative lighting outfits	
IS:9900 High pressure mercury vapour lamps IS:1258 Specification for Bayonet lamp fluorescent lamp IS:3323 Bi-pin lamp holder tubular fluorescent lamps IS:1534 Ballasts for use in fluorescent lighting fittings. (Part-I) IS:1569 Capacitors for use in fluorescent lighting fittings IS:2215 Starters for fluorescent lamps IS:3324 Holders for starters for tubular fluorescent lamps IS:418 GLS lamps IS:3553 Water tight electric fittings IS:2713 Tubular steel poles IS:280 MS wire for general engg. Purposes Conduits, Accessories and Junction Boxes IS:9537 Rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:3480 Flexible steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:2667 Fittings for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:3837 Accessories for rigid steel conduits IS:5133 Steel and Cast Iron Boxes IS:2629 Hot dip galvanising of Iron & Steel Lighting Panels IS:3828 Circuit breakers for over current protection for house hold and similar installations IS:5 Ready mix paints IS:2551 Danger notice plates	IS:10322	Luminaries for street lighting	
IS:1258 Specification for Bayonet lamp fluorescent lamp IS:3323 Bi-pin lamp holder tubular fluorescent lamps IS:1534 Ballasts for use in fluorescent lighting fittings. (Part-I) IS:1569 Capacitors for use in fluorescent lighting fittings IS:2215 Starters for fluorescent lamps IS:3324 Holders for starters for tubular fluorescent lamps IS:418 GLS lamps IS:3553 Water tight electric fittings IS:2713 Tubular steel poles IS:280 MS wire for general engg. Purposes Conduits, Accessories and Junction Boxes IS:9537 Rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:3480 Flexible steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:3837 Accessories for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:3837 Accessories for rigid steel conduits IS:5133 Steel and Cast Iron Boxes IS:2629 Hot dip galvanising of Iron & Steel Lighting Panels IS:3828 Circuit breakers for over current protection for house hold and similar installations IS:5 Ready mix paints IS:2551 Danger notice plates	IS:2418	Tubular fluorescent lamps	
IS:3323 Bi-pin lamp holder tubular fluorescent lamps	IS:9900	High pressure mercury vapour lamps	
Ballasts for use in fluorescent lighting fittings. (Part-I) IS:1569 Capacitors for use in fluorescent lighting fittings IS:2215 Starters for fluorescent lamps IS:3324 Holders for starters for tubular fluorescent lamps IS:418 GLS lamps IS:453 Water tight electric fittings IS:2713 Tubular steel poles IS:280 MS wire for general engg. Purposes IS:280 MS wire for general engg. Purposes IS:9537 Rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:3480 Flexible steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:2667 Fittings for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:3837 Accessories for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:4649 Adaptors for flexible steel conduits IS:5133 Steel and Cast Iron Boxes IS:2629 Hot dip galvanising of Iron & Steel Lighting Panels IS:3947 LV Switchgear and Control gear(Part 1 to 5) IS:8828 Circuit breakers for over current protection for house hold and similar installations IS:5 Ready mix paints IS:2551 Danger notice plates	IS:1258	Specification for Bayonet lamp fluorescent lamp	
(Part-I) IS:1569 Capacitors for use in fluorescent lighting fittings IS:2215 Starters for fluorescent lamps IS:3324 Holders for starters for tubular fluorescent lamps IS:3324 Holders for starters for tubular fluorescent lamps IS:3418 GLS lamps IS:3553 Water tight electric fittings IS:2713 Tubular steel poles IS:280 MS wire for general engg. Purposes Conduits, Accessories and Junction Boxes IS:9537 Rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:3480 Flexible steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:2667 Fittings for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:3837 Accessories for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:4649 Adaptors for flexible steel conduits IS:5133 Steel and Cast Iron Boxes IS:2629 Hot dip galvanising of Iron & Steel Lighting Panels IS:13947 LV Switchgear and Control gear(Part 1 to 5) IS:8828 Circuit breakers for over current protection for house hold and similar installations IS:5 Ready mix paints IS:55 Ready mix paints IS:2551 Danger notice plates	IS:3323	Bi-pin lamp holder tubular fluorescent lamps	
Starters for fluorescent lamps	IS:1534		
IS:3324 Holders for starters for tubular fluorescent lamps IS:418 GLS lamps IS:3553 Water tight electric fittings IS:2713 Tubular steel poles IS:280 MS wire for general engg. Purposes Conduits, Accessories and Junction Boxes IS:9537 Rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:3480 Flexible steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:2667 Fittings for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:3837 Accessories for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:4649 Adaptors for flexible steel conduits IS:5133 Steel and Cast Iron Boxes IS:2629 Hot dip galvanising of Iron & Steel Lighting Panels IS:13947 LV Switchgear and Control gear (Part 1 to 5) IS:8828 Circuit breakers for over current protection for house hold and similar installations IS:5 Ready mix paints IS:2551 Danger notice plates	IS:1569	Capacitors for use in fluorescent lighting fittings	
IS:418 GLS lamps IS:3553 Water tight electric fittings IS:2713 Tubular steel poles IS:280 MS wire for general engg. Purposes Conduits, Accessories and Junction Boxes IS:9537 Rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:3480 Flexible steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:2667 Fittings for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:3837 Accessories for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:4649 Adaptors for flexible steel conduits IS:5133 Steel and Cast Iron Boxes IS:2629 Hot dip galvanising of Iron & Steel Lighting Panels IS:13947 LV Switchgear and Control gear(Part 1 to 5) IS:8828 Circuit breakers for over current protection for house hold and similar installations IS:5 Ready mix paints IS:2551 Danger notice plates	IS:2215	Starters for fluorescent lamps	
IS:3553 Water tight electric fittings IS:2713 Tubular steel poles IS:280 MS wire for general engg. Purposes Conduits, Accessories and Junction Boxes IS:9537 Rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:3480 Flexible steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:2667 Fittings for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:3837 Accessories for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:4649 Adaptors for flexible steel conduits IS:5133 Steel and Cast Iron Boxes IS:2629 Hot dip galvanising of Iron & Steel Lighting Panels IS:13947 LV Switchgear and Control gear(Part 1 to 5) IS:8828 Circuit breakers for over current protection for house hold and similar installations IS:5 Ready mix paints IS:2551 Danger notice plates	IS:3324	Holders for starters for tubular fluorescent lamps	
IS:2713 Tubular steel poles IS:280 MS wire for general engg. Purposes Conduits, Accessories and Junction Boxes IS:9537 Rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:3480 Flexible steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:2667 Fittings for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:3837 Accessories for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:4649 Adaptors for flexible steel conduits IS:5133 Steel and Cast Iron Boxes IS:2629 Hot dip galvanising of Iron & Steel Lighting Panels IS:13947 LV Switchgear and Control gear (Part 1 to 5) IS:8828 Circuit breakers for over current protection for house hold and similar installations IS:5 Ready mix paints IS:2551 Danger notice plates	IS:418	GLS lamps	
IS:280 MS wire for general engg. Purposes Conduits, Accessories and Junction Boxes IS:9537 Rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:3480 Flexible steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:2667 Fittings for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:3837 Accessories for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:4649 Adaptors for flexible steel conduits IS:5133 Steel and Cast Iron Boxes IS:2629 Hot dip galvanising of Iron & Steel Lighting Panels IS:13947 LV Switchgear and Control gear (Part 1 to 5) IS:8828 Circuit breakers for over current protection for house hold and similar installations IS:5 Ready mix paints IS:2551 Danger notice plates	IS:3553	Water tight electric fittings	
IS:9537 Rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:3480 Flexible steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:2667 Fittings for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:3837 Accessories for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:4649 Adaptors for flexible steel conduits IS:5133 Steel and Cast Iron Boxes IS:2629 Hot dip galvanising of Iron & Steel Lighting Panels IS:13947 LV Switchgear and Control gear(Part 1 to 5) IS:8828 Circuit breakers for over current protection for house hold and similar installations IS:5 Ready mix paints IS:2551 Danger notice plates	IS:2713	Tubular steel poles	
IS:9537 Rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:3480 Flexible steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:2667 Fittings for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:3837 Accessories for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:4649 Adaptors for flexible steel conduits IS:5133 Steel and Cast Iron Boxes IS:2629 Hot dip galvanising of Iron & Steel Lighting Panels IS:13947 LV Switchgear and Control gear(Part 1 to 5) IS:8828 Circuit breakers for over current protection for house hold and similar installations IS:5 Ready mix paints IS:2551 Danger notice plates	IS:280	MS wire for general engg. Purposes	
IS:3480 Flexible steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:2667 Fittings for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:3837 Accessories for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:4649 Adaptors for flexible steel conduits IS:5133 Steel and Cast Iron Boxes IS:2629 Hot dip galvanising of Iron & Steel Lighting Panels IS:13947 LV Switchgear and Control gear(Part 1 to 5) IS:8828 Circuit breakers for over current protection for house hold and similar installations IS:5 Ready mix paints IS:2551 Danger notice plates	Conduits, Accessories and Junction Boxes		
IS:2667 Fittings for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:3837 Accessories for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:4649 Adaptors for flexible steel conduits IS:5133 Steel and Cast Iron Boxes IS:2629 Hot dip galvanising of Iron & Steel Lighting Panels IS:13947 LV Switchgear and Control gear (Part 1 to 5) IS:8828 Circuit breakers for over current protection for house hold and similar installations IS:5 Ready mix paints IS:2551 Danger notice plates	IS:9537	Rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring	
IS:3837 Accessories for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring IS:4649 Adaptors for flexible steel conduits IS:5133 Steel and Cast Iron Boxes IS:2629 Hot dip galvanising of Iron & Steel Lighting Panels IS:13947 LV Switchgear and Control gear (Part 1 to 5) IS:8828 Circuit breakers for over current protection for house hold and similar installations IS:5 Ready mix paints IS:2551 Danger notice plates	IS:3480	Flexible steel conduits for electrical wiring	
IS:4649 Adaptors for flexible steel conduits IS:5133 Steel and Cast Iron Boxes IS:2629 Hot dip galvanising of Iron & Steel Lighting Panels IS:13947 LV Switchgear and Control gear(Part 1 to 5) IS:8828 Circuit breakers for over current protection for house hold and similar installations IS:5 Ready mix paints IS:2551 Danger notice plates	IS:2667	Fittings for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring	
IS:5133 Steel and Cast Iron Boxes IS:2629 Hot dip galvanising of Iron & Steel Lighting Panels IS:13947 LV Switchgear and Control gear (Part 1 to 5) IS:8828 Circuit breakers for over current protection for house hold and similar installations IS:5 Ready mix paints IS:2551 Danger notice plates	IS:3837	Accessories for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring	
IS:2629 Hot dip galvanising of Iron & Steel Lighting Panels IS:13947 LV Switchgear and Control gear (Part 1 to 5) IS:8828 Circuit breakers for over current protection for house hold and similar installations IS:5 Ready mix paints IS:2551 Danger notice plates	IS:4649	Adaptors for flexible steel conduits	
Lighting Panels IS:13947 LV Switchgear and Control gear (Part 1 to 5) IS:8828 Circuit breakers for over current protection for house hold and similar installations IS:5 Ready mix paints IS:2551 Danger notice plates	IS:5133	Steel and Cast Iron Boxes	
IS:13947 LV Switchgear and Control gear(Part 1 to 5) IS:8828 Circuit breakers for over current protection for house hold and similar installations IS:5 Ready mix paints IS:2551 Danger notice plates	IS:2629	Hot dip galvanising of Iron & Steel	
IS:8828 Circuit breakers for over current protection for house hold and similar installations IS:5 Ready mix paints IS:2551 Danger notice plates	Lighting Panels		
Similar installations IS:5 Ready mix paints IS:2551 Danger notice plates	IS:13947	LV Switchgear and Control gear(Part 1 to 5)	
IS:2551 Danger notice plates	IS:8828		
·	IS:5	Ready mix paints	
IS:2705 Current transformers	IS:2551	Danger notice plates	
	IS:2705	Current transformers	

ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE	
IS:9224	HRC Cartridge fuse links for voltage above 650V(Part-2)	
IS:5082	Wrought aluminium and Al. alloys, bars, rods, tubes and sections for electrical purposes	
IS:8623	Factory built Assemblies of Switchgear and Control Gear for voltages upto and including 1000V AC and 1200V DC	
IS:1248	Direct Acting electrical indicating instruments	
Electrical Installation		
IS:1293	3 pin plug	
IS:371	Two to three ceiling roses	
IS:3854	Switches for domestic and similar purposes	
IS:5216	Guide for safety procedures and practices in electrical work	
IS:732	Code of practice for electrical wiring installation (system voltage not exceeding 650 Volts.)	
IS:3043	Code of practice for earthing	
IS:3646	Code of practice of interior illumination part II & III	
IS:1944	Code of practice for lighting of public through fares	
IS:5571	Guide for selection of electrical equipment for hazardous areas	
IS:800	Code of practice for use of structural steel in general building construction	
IS:2633	Methods of Testing uniformity of coating on zinc coated articles	
IS:6005	Code of practice for phosphating iron and steel	
	INDIAN ELECTRICITY ACT	
	INDIAN ELECTRICITY RULES	
LT SWITCHGEAR		
IS:8623 (Part-I)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear assemblies	
IS:13947 (Part-I)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear, Part 1 General Rules	
IS:13947 (part-2)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear, Part 2 circuit breakers	
IS:13947 (part-3)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 3 Switches, Disconnectors, Switch-disconnectors and fuse combination units	
IS:13947 (part-4)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 4 Contactors and motors starters	
IS:13947 (part-5)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 5 Control-circuit devices and switching elements	
IS:13947 (part-6)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 6 Multiple function switching devices	
IS:13947 (part-7)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 7 Ancillary equipments	
IS:12063	Degree of protection provided by enclosures	

ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
IS:2705	Current Transformers
IS:3156	Voltage Transformers
IS:3231	Electrical relays for power system protection
IS:1248	Electrical indicating instruments
IS:722	AC Electricity meters
IS:5578	Guide for Marking of insulated conductors of apparatus terminals
IS:13703 (part 1)	Low voltage fuses for voltage not exceeding 1000V AC or 1500V DC Part 1 General Requirements
IS:13703 (part 2)	Low voltage fuses for voltage not exceeding 1000V AC or 1500V DC Part 2 Fuses for use of authorized persons
IS:6005	Code of practice of phosphating iron and steel
IS:5082	Wrought Aluminum and Aluminum alloys for electrical purposes
IS:2633	Hot dip galvanising

Note: If any standard is expired or does not exist anymore than other standard which has substituted it, shall be applicable.

Annexure-G

MQP & INSPECTION LEVEL REQUIREMENT

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
A.01	LT Transformer /Power Transformer/ Reactor/ Converter Transformer/ Filter Reactor	MQP/ITP	IV
A.02	Bushing	MQP	IV
A.03	Insulating Oil	POWERGRID TS	III
A.04	Oil storage tank for transformers	MQP	III
A.05	Nitrogen injection based explosion prevention system	FAT/ITP	III
A.06	On Line oil drying system for transformers	POWERGRID TS	п**
A.07	On Line DGA and moisture monitoring system	POWERGRID TS	II**
A.08	Flow sensitive conservator isolation valve	POWERGRID TS	II**
A.09	Oil Filtration Machine	MQP	III
B.01	Circuit Breakers	MQP	IV
B.02	Current Transformers	MQP/ITP	IV
B.03	CVT/PT/IVT	MQP	IV
B.04	Isolators	MQP/ITP	IV
B.05	Surge Arrestors	MQP/ITP	III
B.06	Line Trap & Air Core Reactor	MQP/ITP	III
B.07	Point On switching device (CSD) for Circuit Breaker (wherever required)	FAT/ITP	IV
C.01	STATCOM including Valve, valve base electronics, DC capacitor, series reactor and all accessories	ITP	IV
C.02	Mechanically switched Reactor bank (3-ph) including all accessories (MSR Branches)	ITP	IV
C.03	Mechanically switched Capacitor bank (3-ph) including all accessories (MSC Branches)	ITP	IV
C.04	Harmonic Pass filters	ITP	IV
C.05	HT Capacitor	MQP	IV
D.01	Thyristor Valve	FAT/ITP	III
D.02	PLC Capacitors for HVDC	FAT/ITP	III
D.03	Valve Cooling system for	FAT/ITP	III

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
	HVDC		
D.04	AC/DC Filter Resistors	ITP	III
D.05	DC Current and Voltage measuring device for HVDC	FAT/ITP	III
D.06	Maintenance platform for valve hall	POWERGRID TS	II
D.07	Optical signal column for FSC	FAT/ITP	II
E.01	GIS including spares	MQP/ITP	IV
E.02	Dew Point Meter for GIS	POWERGRID TS	Ι*
E.03	Portable Partial Discharge monitoring system for GIS	POWERGRID TS	I*
E.04	Partial Discharge Monitoring System (Online) for GIS	ITP	III
E.05	PEB Structure and Puf Panels	MQP	III
F.01	Substation Automation system	FAT/MQP	III
F.02	Event Logger	POWERGRID TS	III
F.03	PLCC equipment Viz PLCC Terminal ,Carrier equipment, Protection Coupler , Coupling Device but excluding EPAX / HF Cable	MQP	III
F.04	Control & Relay Panels	MQP	III
G.01	EHV Cables	MQP/ITP	III
G.02	Power Cables & Control Cables	MQP	III
G.03	Cable Joints (11 kV and above)	POWERGRID TS	II
G.04	Cable Lugs & Glands / Clamps/Terminations	POWERGRID TS	I
H.01	LT Switchgear & ACDB/DCDB/MLDB/ELDB	MQP	III
H.02	Battery	POWERGRID TS	II
H.03	Battery Charger	MQP	III
H.04	UPS & Voltage Stablizer	MQP/FAT	III
H.05	D. G. Set	FAT/ITP	III
H.06	Lighting Panel	POWERGRID TS	II
H.07	Lighting Poles	POWERGRID TS	II
H.08.1	Lighting Fixtures, Lighting Earthwire, Switches / sockets, Conduits, Lamps & fans including exhaust fans	POWERGRID TS	I
H.8.2	Solar based LEDs System including street light/pole solar panel, Inverter controller/LED fixture	FAT	III
H.09	MS/GI /PVC Pipes for cable	POWERGRID TS	I

CI N-	There / E weight	Reference document	To one of the Transl
Sl. No	Item / Equipment	for inspection	Inspection Level
	trenches and lighting		
H.10	Outdoor Receptacle	POWERGRID TS	I
	Split A.C/window A.C./		
H.11	precision AC/ Kiosk AC/	POWERGRID TS	I
	Cascade AC/ Tower AC		
H.12	Occupancy sensors for control of	POWERGRID TS	I
	lighting		
H.13	Solar based street lighting pole including Solar Panel, Inverter,	DOWED CDID TO	III
п.13	Controller, etc.	POWERGRID TS	111
	Junction Box / Lighting Switch		
H.14	Boards / Bay MB / Portable	POWERGRID TS	II
	Flood Light Panel		
H.15	Lighting transformer	POWERGRID TS	II
	SF6 gas processing unit, SF6 gas		
I.01	Leakage detector, SF6 gas	POWERGRID TS	I*
	Analyzer		
I.02	SF6 Gas	POWERGRID TS	I
I.03	Spark Gap	FAT/ITP	III
I.04	Time synchronizing Equipment	POWERGRID TS	I
	(GPS Clock)		1
I.05	Galvanized Cable trays	POWERGRID TS	II
I.06	Video Monitoring System	FAT/ITP	I
I.07	Public Address System (All	POWERGRID TS	I
1.07	Components)	TOWERORIE IS	-
I.08	Building Management System	POWERGRID TS	I
	(All components)		
I.09	Access Control System (All Components)	POWERGRID TS	I
	Video Display system/ Video	+	
I.10	Projection system	POWERGRID TS	I
I.11	VESDA (smoke detector)	POWERGRID TS	I
I.12	High Mast Pole	MQP	III
J.01	Aluminium ladder	POWERGRID TS	I
J.02	Hume Pipes	POWERGRID TS	I
J.03	Castle Key	POWERGRID TS	I
	Water Treatment plant (All		
J.04	components).	POWERGRID TS	Ι
J.05	Furniture	POWERGRID TS	I
J.06	DOL Starter	POWERGRID TS	I
J.07	Oil Sample Bottles and Syringe	POWERGRID TS	I
	Test & Measuring Equipment,		
J.08	T&P	POWERGRID TS	I*
K.01	EOT Crane	POWERGRID TS	II

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document	Inspection Level
		for inspection	-
K.02	Boom Crane/Golf Cart/Platform Truck/Man Lift/ Fork Lift/ Lifts	POWERGRID TS	II
L.00	Fire Protection System		
L.001	Panels, Hydro pneumatic tank for fire protection system.	POWERGRID TS	III
L.002	Deluge valve, Strainers, MS/GI pipes, Pumps, motors, air compressor, and other valves, Diesel Engines	POWERGRID TS	П
L.003	Others	POWERGRID TS	I
M.00	HVAC SYSTEM		
M.001	Air Cooled Chiller	POWERGRID TS	III
M.002	Pump	POWERGRID TS	II
M.003	Air Handling Unit	POWERGRID TS	II
M.004	Fan Filter Unit With Centrifugal Blower	POWERGRID TS	П
M.005	Axial Flow Fan	POWERGRID TS	II
M.006	Main Climate Control Unit (Dehumidifier)	POWERGRID TS	I
M.007	Dampers	POWERGRID TS	II
M.008	Fire Dampers	POWERGRID TS	II
M.009	Pressure Gauge, Thermometers, Other Instruments / Sensors	POWERGRID TS	I
M.010	Grill, Diffuser, Jet Nozzle, Louvers etc	POWERGRID TS	I
M.011	Ducting	POWERGRID TS	III
M.012	M S Pipe	POWERGRID TS	II
M.013	Pipe Insulation Material	POWERGRID TS	I
M.014	Duct Insulation Material	POWERGRID TS	I
M.015	Underdeck Insulation Material	POWERGRID TS	I
M.016	Gate Valve & Non Return valve	POWERGRID TS	I
M.017	Y Strainer	POWERGRID TS	II
M.018	Ball Valve/ Motorised Butterfly Valve/ Balancing Valve	POWERGRID TS	I
M.019	Closed Expansion Tank	POWERGRID TS	II
M.020	Air Separator	POWERGRID TS	Ι
M.021	MCC /PLC /Electrical Panels	POWERGRID TS	III
M.022	Propeller Fan/ Conduit	POWERGRID TS	II
M.023	Air Filter/ Mixing Valve with Thermostat	POWERGRID TS	I

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
N.01	SDH Equipment	FAT/ITP	IV
N.02	Termination Equipment Primary/ DI Multiplexer	FAT/ITP	IV
N.03	DACS	FAT/ITP	IV
N.04	Optical Amplifier	FAT/ITP	IV
N.05	FODP including pigtail, Joint Box, FDMS	FAT/ITP	II
N.06	IMPS	FAT/ITP	IV
N.07	Optical bypass switch	FAT/ITP	IV
N.08	Air Purifier	FAT/ITP	I
N.09	Patch cord & connector	FAT/ITP	I
N.10	NMS	FAT/ITP	IV
N.11	OPGW Cable	MQP/ITP/FAT	III
N.12	Hardware Fittings for OPGW cable	MQP/ITP	III
N.13	DCPS	FAT/ITP	III
N.14	Radio Links	FAT/ITP	III
N.15	SMPS based DC Power Supply (DCPS) system	FAT/ITP	III
N.16	WAMS (PMU & Accessories)	FAT/ITP	III
N.17	PUF Shelter	FAT/ITP	III
N.18	Aerial OFC/UGOFC/ADSS/FO Cable	FAT/ITP	III
N.19	DWDM	FAT/ITP	III
N.20	OTN	FAT/ITP	III
N.21	MPLS-TP Equipment	FAT/ITP	III
N.22	L2 Switch	FAT/ITP	III
N.23	IP-MPLS Router	FAT/ITP	III
N.24	HDPE Pipes	POWERGRID TS	II
N.25	Equipment Cabinets	POWERGRID TS	II
N.26	Main Distribution Frame	POWERGRID TS	I
N.27	Telephone system, EPAX, Telephone wires, Telephone sockets	POWERGRID TS	I
N.28	Fibre Optic Cable	MQP	III
N.29	Hardware Fittings for Fibre Optic cable	MQP	III
O.01	Re-rollers of MS/HT Angle Section and galvanized tower parts.	MQP	IV
O.02	Conductor	MQP	IV
O.03	Hardware fittings and Conductor & Earthwire Accessories	MQP	IV
O.04	Earth wire	MQP	IV

Annexure-G

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
O.05	Insulator	MQP	IV
O.06	Bolts & Nuts of Gr 8.8 / 8	MQP	IV
O.07	Mono Pole	MQP	IV
O.08	Foundation Bolts & Anchor Bolts	POWERGRID TS	III
O.09	D-shackle/ Hanger / Links and associated Special bolt/nuts	MQP	III
O.10	Span Marker, Obstruction lights and Wind Measuring Equipment	POWERGRID TS	III
O.11	MS ROD rolled by Approved Re-roller of POWERGRID	MQP	III
O.12	MS ROD rolled by Approved steel producers of POWERGRID	POWERGRID TS	I
O.13	Spring Washers & Pack washers	POWERGRID TS	II
O.14	Bolts & Nuts Gr up to 5.6/5	POWERGRID TS	II
O.15	ACD & Barbed wire for ACD/Bird guard	POWERGRID TS	П
0.16	Danger Plate / Phase Plate / Number Plate / Circuit plate	POWERGRID TS	I
O.17	Sub Station Structure (lattice/pipe type)	MQP	III
O.18	Clamps & Connecters (including equipment connectors)	MQP	III
O.19	MS/ GI Flat, rod type, pipe type and other earthing material.	POWERGRID TS	П
O.20	Aluminium Tube & Busbar materials	POWERGRID TS	П
O.21	Pipe Type & Counter Poise Earthing	POWERGRID TS	П
O.22	DTS System	POWERGRID TS	II

For Equipment where requirement of MQP is envisaged, ITP/FAT will be followed If sourced from off shore. For items required in S/S or T/L or TELECOM/LD&C , same inspection level as specified shall be followed for all the cases.

^{*}MICC for test and measuring equipment (inspection level I or II) shall be issued only after actual verification/ demonstration of satisfactory performance at site.

^{**} Though level-2 items, CIP/MICC can be issued also on review of TCs and visual inspection of these item.

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR) Annexure K (Rev 01)

SI. No.	Power System Equipment	Minimum Local Content (%)
		1
1	Power Transformers (up to 765 kV, including Generator	60
2	Transformers) Instrument Transformer (up to 765 kV)	60
3	1.2	60
	Transformer Oil Dry Out System (TODOS) Reactors up to 765 kV	60
5	'	60
6	Oil Impregnated Bushing (Up to 400kV) Resin Insulated Paper (RIP) bushings (up to 145 kV)	50
7	Circuit Breakers (up to 765kV AC-Alternating Current)	60
8	Disconnectors/ Isolators (up to 765kV AC)	60
9	Wave Trap (up to 765kV AC)	60
10	Oil Filled Distribution Transformers up to & including 33kV [Cold	60
10	Rolled Grain Oriented (CRGO)/Amorphous, Aluminium/Copper wound]	80
11	Dry type Distribution Transformers up to & including 33kV (CRGO/Amorphous, Aluminium/Copper wound)	60
12	Conventional conductor	60
13	Accessories for conventional conductors	60
14	High Temperature/High Temperature Low Sag (HTLS) conductors (such as Composite core, GAP, ACSS, INVAR, AL59) and accessories	60
15	Optical ground wire (OPGW)- all designs	60
16	Fiber Optic Terminal Equipment (FOTE) for OPGW	50
17	OPGW related Hardware and accessories	60
18	Remote Terminal Unit (RTU)	50
19	Power Cables and accessories up to 33kV	60
20	Control cables including accessories	60
21	XLPE cables up to 220kV	60
22	Substation Structures	60
23	Transmission Line Towers	60
24	Porcelain (Disc/Long Rod) Insulators	60
25	Bus Post Insulators (Porcelain)	60
26	Porcelain Disc Insulators with Room Temperature Vulcanisation (RTV) coating	50
27	Porcelain Long Rod Insulators with Room temperature Vulcanisation (RTV) coating	50
28	Hardware Fittings for porcelain Insulators	60
29	Composite/Polymeric Long Rod Insulators	60
30	Hardware Fittings for Polymer Insulators	60
31	Bird Flight Diverter (BFD)	60
32	Power Line Carrier Communication (PLCC) system (up to 800kV)	60
33	Gas Insulated Switchgear (up to 400kV AC)	60
34	Gas Insulated Switchgear (above 400kV AC)	50
35	Surge/Lightning Arrester (up to 765kV AC)	60
36	Power Capacitors	60
37	Packaged Sub-station (6.6kV to 33kV)	60
38	Ring Main Unit (RMU) (up to 33kV)	60

Technical Specification: GTR C/ENGG/SPEC/GTR (Rev. No.:-15)

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR) Annexure K (Rev 01)

39	Medium Voltage (MV) GIS panels (up to 33kV)	60
40	Automation and Control system/Supervisory Control and Data	50
	Acquisition (SCADA) system in Power system	
41	Control and Relay panel (including Digital/Numerical relays)	50
42	Electrical motors 0.37kW to 1MW	60
43	Energy meters excluding smart meters	50
44	Control and Power cables and accessories (up to 1.1kV)	60
45	Diesel Generating (DG) set	60
46	DC system (DC Battery & Battery Charger)	60
47	AC and DC Distribution board	60
48	Indoor Air Insulated Switchgear (AIS) up to 33kV	60
49	Poles (PCC, PSCC, Rolled Steel Joist, Rail Pole, Spun, Steel Tubular)	60
50	Material for Grounding/earthing system	60
51	Illumination system	60
52	Overhead Fault Sensing Indicator (FSI)	50
53	Power Quality Meters	50
54	Auxiliary Relays	50
55	Load Break Switch	50
56	Cranes, EOT cranes, gantry crane & chain pulley blocks, etc	60
57	Elevator	60
Fire Prot	tection and Detection system	
58	Motor driven fire water pumps	60
59	Diesel engine driven fire water pumps	60
60	Hydrant system	60
61	High velocity water spray system	60
62	Medium velocity water spray system	60
63	Foam Protection system	60
64	Inert gas flooding system	60
65	Fire tenders	60
66	Portable fire-extinguishers	60

Technical Specification: GTR C/ENGG/SPEC/GTR (Rev. No.:-15)

SECTION-IV

GUARANTEED AND TECHNICAL PARTICULARS FOR AUXILIARY TRANSFORMER

Bidder shall furnish the technical parameters for offered LT Transformer in the below mentioned format after award of contract.

C		
S. No.	Parameter	
1	Manufacture's Name & Address	
2	Service	
3	Rated Voltage	
	(i) HV Winding (kV)	
	(ii) LV Winding (kV)	
4	Rated frequency (Hz)	
5	Number of phases	
6	Connections	
	(i)HV Winding	
	(ii)LV Winding	
7	Connections symbol	
8	Type of cooling	
9	Rating available at different cooling (if	
	any) in %	
10	Tap changing equipment	
	(i) Manufacture	
	(ii) Type	
	(iii) No. Of steps	
11	Guaranteed positive sequence impedance	
	at 75 °C with 100 % rating at	
	(i) Principal tap	
	(ii) Maximum tap	
	(iii) Minimum tap	
12	Temperature rise over an ambient of 50	
	°C	
	(i) Top oil (if applicable °C)	
	(ii) Windings (by resistance measurement	
	method) °C	
13	Guaranteed losses at rated voltage on	
	principal tap and at rated frequency	
	(i) No load loss or iron losses (KW)	
	(ii) Copper loss at full load at 75 °C	
	(KW)	
14	Cooler Data	
	(i) Type of Cooler	
	(ii) Number of Coolers and % of	
	transformer cooling equipment	
15	Withstand time for three phase short	
	circuit at terminals (second)	
16	No load current at rated voltage and rated	

Section 4 Page 1 of 4

	frequency (A)	
17	Insulation level	
1 /	(a) Separate source power frequency	
	voltage withstand	
	(i) HV Winding (kV rms)	
	(ii) LV Winding (kV rms)	
	(b) Induced over voltage withstanding	
	(i) HV Winding (kV rms)	
	(ii) LV Winding (kV rms	
	(c) Full wave lighting impulse withstanding	
	(i) HV Winding (kVp)	
	(ii) LV Winding (kVp)	
	(d)Switching impulse withstand voltage	
	(i) HV Winding (kV)	
18	(ii) LV Winding (kV)	
10	Regulation at full load at 75 °C (i) At unity power factor (%)	
	` ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '	
19	(ii) At 0.8 power factor (%) Terminal arrangement	
19	(i) High voltage	
	(ii) Low voltage	
	(ii) LV Neutral	
20	Over excitation withstand time (second)	
20	(i) 120 %	
	(i) 150 % (ii) 150 %	
21	Bushing	
21	(a) High voltage	
	(i) Manufacturer	
	(ii) Type	
	(iii) Minimum Creepage distance	
	(mm)	
	(b) Low voltage	
	(i) Manufacturer	
	(ii) Type	
	(iii) Minimum Creepage distance (mm)	
	(c) LV Neutral	
	(i) Manufacturer	
	(ii) Type	
	(iii) Minimum Creepage distance (mm)	
	(IIII)	
22	Proposed method of transformer	
	shipment	
23	Total quantity of oil (liters) required for	
	first filling (wherever applicable)	
24	Is vacuum filling required? If so state	
	absolute pressure	
25	Efficiency at 75 °C at Unit power factor	
	(a) At full load (%)	
	(b) At ³ / ₄ load (%)	
	1 \ / \ / * /	

Section 4 Page 2 of 4

	(a) A+16 load (%)	
	(c) At ½ load (%)	
26	Approximate dimensions	
	(a) Tank enclosure LxBxH (mm)	
	(b) Overall LXBXH (mm)	
27	Untaking height (m)	
28	Approximate weight	
	(i) Core and winding (kg)	
	(ii) Tank fittings (kg)	
	(iii) Oil (if applicable) (kg)	
	(iv) Total weight (kg)	
29	Dispatch details	
	(i) Approximate mass of heaviest	
	package (kg)	
	(ii) Approximate dimensions of largest	
	package-	
	(a) Length (mm)	
	(b) Breath (mm)	
	(c) Height (mm)	
30	Reference Standards	
31	Type of Construction (Core Shell)	
32	Thermal time constant (Hours)	
33	Magnetising in rush current (A)	
34	No load current at rated frequency and at	
	(i)90 %voltage (A)	
	(ii) 100 % voltage (A)	
	(iii)110% voltage(A)	
35	Power factor of no load current	
36	Zero sequence impedance at principal tap	
Capacitance between winding and to		
	earth(micro farad)	
38	Percentage reactance at rated current and	
	frequency and at	
	(i)Principal tap	
	(ii)Maximum tap	
20	(iii)Minimum tap	
39	Off/ON load tap changer details	
	(a) Ratings	
	(i)Rated voltage	
	(ii)Rated current (iii)Step voltage	
	(iv)Number of steps	
40	Radiator	
40	(i) Overall dimensions LxBxH (mm)	
	(II) Total weight with oil (kg)	
	(iii) Total weight without oil (kg)	
	(iv) Type of mounting	
	(v) Thickness of Radiator tube	
41	Weight of Transformer	
1.1	orgin or rightfullion	

Section 4 Page 3 of 4

	(i)Core (kg)	
	(ii)Windings	
	` '	
	(a) HV (kg)	
	(b) LV (kg)	
	(iii)Insulation(kg)	
	(iv)Tank/enclosure and fittings (kg)	
	(v) Oil) (kg)	
	(vi)Total weight (kg)	
42	Dimensions	
	(i)Tank/enclosure LxBxH (mm)	
	(ii)Overall LxBxH (mm)	
43	Shipping details	
	(i)Weight of heaviest package (kg)	
	(ii)Total shipping weight (kg)	
	(iii)No. of packages	
	(III)110. Of packages	
	(iv) Dimension of largest package	
	LxBxH (mm)	
	LADAII (IIIIII)	

Section 4 Page 4 of 4

PROJECT: 400/220kV Switchyard at Neemuch (MP)

CUSTOMER: POWERGRGID Neemuch Transmission System Ltd.

Technical Specification of 630kVA,33/0.433 kV LT Transformer

Section 5 : Checklist REV.00

CHECK LIST FOR INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED WITH OFFER RETURN THIS CHECKLIST AS PART OF THE OFFER DULY SIGNED

The offer may not be considered if the following information and this Checklist are not enclosed with the Offer.

BHEL ENQUIRY. NO:

BIDDER: OFFER REFERENCE:

PLEASE NOTE:

- a) The offer will not be evaluated if the following information and this Checklist are not enclosed with the Offer.
- b) The evaluation of bidder against qualifying criteria specified in Section-01 shall be based on the documentary proof submitted by bidder along with the offer.

Bidder shall ensure the completeness of their offer in this regard.

A) Technical Parameters: -

S.No	Parameters	Data	Confir matio n	Remarks
1.	Applicable Standard	IS-2026, IEC 60076 , IS- 1180	Yes	
2.	Туре	Outdoor type oil filled, three phase, two winding Aux Transformer	Yes	
3.	Rated Frequency	50 Hz	Yes	
4.	HV	33kV	Yes	
5.				
6.	LV	0.433kV	Yes	
7.	Type of Cooling	ONAN	Yes	
8.	Impedance at 75 Degree C	5% +/-10%	Yes	
9.	Duty	Continuous	Yes	
10.	Overload	As per IS 2026	Yes	
11.	Winding connection	HV – Delta LV – Star	Yes	
12.	Vector Group	Dyn1	Yes	
13.	Insulation	Uniform	Yes	
14.	Tap Changer	 a) Tap Change: +5% to - 10% in step of 2.5% on HV side b) Tap Control : OFF Circuit Tap Change Switch 	Yes	

TB-418-316-004

Technical Specification of 630kVA,33/0.433 kV LT Transformer

Section 5 : Checklist

TB-418-316-004 **REV.00**

15.	HV Termination	Suitable for overhead conductor or 33kV Cable (cable or overhead conductor shall be defined during detailed engineering)	Yes
16.	LV Termination	Suitable for (3x2 +1) 1C, 630Sq.mm XLPE Power cable , in cable box	Yes
17.	Neutral termination	Suitable for 1C, 630 sq.mm. cable connection	Yes
18.	Additional neutral bushing for earthing of transformer	Provided	Yes
19.	HV Bushing for 33/0.433kV Transformer	 a) Rated Voltage = 52 kV b) Rated Current = 100A c) Basic Impulse Level = 250kVp d) Wet & Dry Power frequency withstand Voltage = 95kVrms e) Min. Total Creepage distance =1300 mm (as per 25mm/kV) f) Mounting = Tank / Transformer body 	Yes
20.	LV & Neutral Bushing	 a) Rated Voltage = 1kV b) Rated Current = 1000A c) Wet & Dry Power frequency withstand Voltage = 5kVrms d) Mounting = Tank / Transformer body 	Yes
21.	Min Clearance (mm)	Ph-Ph(HV/LV) – 530/25 Ph-E (HV/LV) – 480/25	yes
22.	Standard drawings & GTP.	POWERGRID approved standard drawings / GTP of the offered LT transformer available and attached with offer.	Yes
23.	Type Test report approval Extension.	POWERGRID approved type tests reports of tests (relevant to the offered Aux Transformer) conducted within 05 years from the	Yes

PROJECT: 400/220kV Switchyard at Neemuch (MP)
CUSTOMER: POWERGRGID Neemuch Transmission System Ltd.

Technical Specification of 630kVA,33/0.433 kV LT Transformer

REV.00

TB-418-316-004

Section 5 : Checklist

24.	Transformer oil	date of NOA i.e. 23-09-2022. Powergrid Approval Letter comprising list of test reports to be submitted along with offer. 10% extra oil for top-up to be supplied	Yes
25.	Lug	Supply of 7 numbers matching lug for 0.415kV Terminal to 630Sqmm 1C cable	Yes
26.	Gland Plate	Gland plate shall be of non-magnetic material of at least 4mm thickness	Yes
27.	Provision to be made for remote indication of transformer alarms in the BCU (SAS). Potential free contacts to be provided for the same and wired up to the transformer Marshalling Kiosk.	Complied	YES/ NO
28.	Maximum Losses as per clause 1.2, section 1	Bidder scope	YES/ NO
29.	Offered transformer complies all technical parameters listed in Annexure-A of Section-02		YES/ NO

PROJECT: 400/220kV Switchyard at Neemuch (MP)

CUSTOMER: POWERGRGID Neemuch Transmission System Ltd.

Technical Specification of 630kVA,33/0.433 kV LT Transformer

Section 5 : Checklist REV.00

B) TYPE TESTS

i) Whether type test reports of the tests as per relevant IS/IEC conducted earlier on identical or similar material are available (test reports are of the test conducted within 05 years from the date of NOA i.e. 23-09-2022).

(YES)

TB-418-316-004

ii) If type test reports are not acceptable to BHEL/Powergrid then above tests shall be conducted by the bidder free of cost.

(YES)

Date:

Signature of the authorized representative of Bidder with Company Seal

PROJECT	PGCIL Neemuch
ITEM	Supply of 33/0.433 kV, 630kVA. 3-PH LT Transformer
SUBJECT	BID SPECIFIC ATC

1. BHEL Contact (Technical):

For any **technical clarification**, please contact Mr. Satyaki, Manager (TBEM). Contact No. 0120 - 674 8592; e-mail: satyaki@bhel.in

2. BHEL Contact (Commercial):

For any **commercial clarification**, please contact Mr. Sandeep, Dy. Manager (TBMM). Contact No. 0120-674-8540; e-mail: kumar.sandeep@bhel.in

3. Terms of Payment:

[A] Payment for Main Supply –LT Transformer Supply:

i) 100% of payment along with 100% GST & F&I shall be made within 45 days for MSE (Micro & Small Enterprises) / within 60 days for Medium Enterprises / within 90 days for non MSME suppliers from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows:

- LR / GR duly endorsed by BHEL Site Official.
- CRAC (consignee receipt-cum-acceptance certificate) / MRC
- GST Compliant Tax Invoice
- Packing List (Case-wise)
- Copy of Transit Insurance Certificate from underwriters.
- Material Inspection Clearance Certificate (MICC) issued by BHEL Quality Management
- Guarantee Certificate
- Performance Bank Guarantee (PBG)

Note:

- Bills shall be submitted to BHEL TBG Noida office for processing along with billing checklist.
- It should be ensured that Tax Invoice complies with statutory requirements under GST law to enable BHEL to avail Input Tax Credit.
- Payment of GST component shall be made only if vendor has deposited the Tax and credit for the same is reflected in GSTN (GST Network).
- Copy of GST Registration Certificate(s) shall be also be attached with Tax Invoice.

4. Terms of Delivery:

Ex-Works basis including P&F (Packing & Forwarding). F&I (Freight & Insurance) up to site is in the scope of bidder. LR / GR date or invoice date (whichever is later) shall be considered as delivery date.

5. Delivery Requirement:

(a) Supply (Main Supply- LT Transformer): Within 23 Weeks (161 days) from the date of PO/input by BHEL as per Activity schedule (Annexure-II).

Note: Delivery requirement for Supply is by July'23. Further, Purchase Order shall be valid for 02 years from the date of placement of purchase order.

Note: In case, BHEL's delivery requirement is not met by vendor(s), then a chance may be given to all such vendors to review their quoted delivery schedule in line with BHEL's delivery requirement. However, if vendor fails to meet the requisite delivery plan, then BHEL reserves the right not to consider the offer of such vendor(s).

6. Prices:

The quoted prices shall be on **Firm basis**. Price to be quoted as inclusive of GST, i.e., Ex-works including Packing & Forwarding Charges + F&I + GST.

PROJECT	PGCIL Neemuch
ITEM	Supply of 33/0.433 kV, 630kVA. 3-PH LT Transformer
SUBJECT	BID SPECIFIC ATC

Note: Unloading & safe storage at site and transfer of material from storage to GIS hall shall be under BHEL scope. Bidder to quote prices accordingly.

7. Reverse Auction:

Bid to RA is applicable.

8. Liquidated Damage for delayed Delivery:

"In case of delay in execution of Purchase Order beyond the contractual delivery time, an amount of 0.05% (zero-point zero five percent) of the total Purchase Order value (Ex-works + F&I) for supply per day of delay subject to a maximum of 5% of the total Purchase Order value (Ex-works + F&I) shall be deducted as Liquidated Damages (LD).

9. Technical Specification:

Technical Specification Nos. TB-418-316-004 Rev01 is applicable. No permissible Technical Deviation has been envisaged. Bidders to quote as per Technical Specifications.

10. Pre-Qualification Requirement:

Technical pre-qualifying requirement shall be as per Annexure-IV (A)

11. Manufacturing Quality Plan (MQP):

Inspection shall be carried out as per Customer's approved Quality Plan. For the same, Supplier to submit Quality Plan to BHEL for Customer approval.

12. Inspection & Inspection Charges:

To be inspected by Customer/BHEL/TPIA.

13. Destination/ Delivery Location:

400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S, Madhya Pradesh

POWERGRID NEEMUCH TRANSMISSION SYSTEM LIMITED 400/220 Substation , Village- Badi, Tehsil-Singoli, District-Neemuch (Madhya Pradesh), Pin code 458228

14. Guarantee Clause:

The contractor shall guarantee that the equipment being supplied under this contract shall be new and of first quality workmanship and equipment / material supplied and services rendered (if applicable) shall be guaranteed to be free from all defects and faults in design & engineering, material, workmanship & manufacture and in full conformity with the Purchase Order / Contract, Technical Specifications & approved drawings / data sheets, if any, for 18 calendar months from the date of last delivery or Twelve (12) months from the date of Taking Over/Completion of Facilities, whichever is later. Taking over date as on date is 22 December 2023.

The defective equipment/ material/ component shall be replaced free of cost at site. Freight & Insurance during transit shall also be in the scope of the supplier/ contractor. Any expenditure for dismantling and re-erection of the replaced equipment/ material/ component shall be to supplier's/ contractor's account. All replacements during the guarantee period shall be delivered at site promptly and satisfactorily within a period not more than 45 days from the date of reporting the defect/ rejection, etc.

In the event of the supplier/ contractor failing to replace the defective equipment/ material/ component within the time period mentioned above, BHEL may proceed to undertake the replacement of such defective equipment/ material/ component at the risk and cost of the supplier/ contractor without prejudice to any other rights under the contract and recover the same from PBG/ other dues of this Purchase Order/ Contract or any other Purchase Order/ Contract executed by the supplier/ contractor.

PROJECT	PGCIL Neemuch
ITEM	Supply of 33/0.433 kV, 630kVA. 3-PH LT Transformer
SUBJECT	BID SPECIFIC ATC

15. Performance Bank Guarantee (PBG):

As per GeM terms and conditions. Performance BG of **05% of GeM contract value** shall submitted be as per BHEL format valid till Guarantee period with claim period of 3 months extra over and above.

Note: Value of the Bank Guarantee (at the time of submission) shall remain unchanged for any subsequent variations in Purchase Order value up to \pm 20%. Beyond this variation of \pm 20%, the Supplier shall arrange to enhance or may reduce the value of the Bank Guarantee accordingly for the total variation promptly.

16. Acceptance of Offer:

Bidder's offer will be considered for evaluation based on PQR, Technical and other commercial documents submitted along with bid. Bidder's offer will be acceptable subject to final acceptance of vendor by ultimate customer (PGCIL) as approved supplier.

Customer approved Vendor as per POWERGRID compendium of Vendors shall be followed. The bidders which are not PGCIL approved supplier or not including in POWERGRID compendium, bidder shall submit necessary credentials/documents as per Annexure-I &III for onward submission to customer for approval.

17. Make in India:

For this procurement, the local content to categorize a supplier as Class-I local supplier/ Class-II local supplier/ Non-local supplier and purchase preference to Class-I local supplier, is as defined in Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India), Order 2017 Dtd. 04.06.2020, issued by DPIIT. In case of subsequent orders issued by the nodal ministry, changing the definition of local content for the items of the NIT, the same shall be applicable even if issued after issue of this NIT but before opening of part-II bids against this NIT.

"Bidder to specify the percentage of local content as per the format of self-declaration for local content" as per **Annexure-V.**

"This tender is not a global tender and only Class-I suppliers as defined under the DPIIT Order No. P-45021/2/2017-PP (BE-II) Dtd. 04.06.2020 and subsequent orders are eligible to bid in this tender. **Bids received from Class II & Non-local supplier shall be rejected**."

18. Compliance to GOI order for restrictions under Rule 144 (xi) of General Financial Rules (GFRS), 2017 (Annexure-XI):

Refer clause at **Annexure-XII** and Certification at **Annexure-XII/ Annexure-XIII** (whichever is applicable) regarding restrictions under Rule 144 (xi) of General Financial Rules (GFRs), 2017. Bidder to comply the clause and submit the certification. Non-compliance/ Non-submission of certification will lead to rejection of Offer.

19. MoP Circular (Annexure-XIV):

Bidder to comply the MOP circular dated 02-07-2020 (Annexure-XIV) and its subsequent amendment, if any, in prescribed format (Annexure-XV). Non-compliance/ Non-submission will lead to rejection of Offer (Not Applicable for cases where local content is 100%).

20. Variation in Contract Value and Quantities:

Quantity variation clause shall be as per GeM.

PROJECT	PGCIL Neemuch
ITEM	Supply of 33/0.433 kV, 630kVA. 3-PH LT Transformer
SUBJECT	BID SPECIFIC ATC

21. Unpriced Bid:

Vendor to furnish unpriced bid mentioning "Quoted" against each BOQ line item and % of GST quoted in tender as per **Annexure-II-A.**

22. Details of Bidder:

Bidder to submit their complete contact information details as per Annexure-IV (B).

23. Evaluation Criteria:

Evaluation shall be done on total cost to BHEL basis.

24. Deviations:

- a) Technical Deviation: No Technical Deviation is envisaged.
- b) Commercial Deviation: No Commercial Deviation is envisaged.

25. Risk Purchase: (Also refer Annexure-VIII):

In case the Supplier/ Contractor fails to supply or fails to comply with terms & conditions of the Purchase Order/ Contract or delivers equipment/ material not of the contracted quality or fails to adhere to the contract specifications or fails to perform as per the activity schedule and there are sufficient reasons even before expiry of the delivery/ completion period to justify that supplies shall be inordinately delayed beyond contractual delivery/ completion period, BHEL reserve the right to cancel the Purchase Order/ Contract either in whole or in part thereof without compensation to Supplier/ Contractor and if BHEL so desires, may procure such equipment/ material/ items not delivered or others of similar description where equipment/ material/ items exactly complying with particulars are not readily procurable in the opinion of BHEL which is final and in such manner as deemed appropriate, at the risk and cost of the Supplier/ Contractor and the Supplier/ Contractor shall be liable to BHEL for any excess cost to BHEL. However, the Supplier/ Contractor shall continue execution of the Purchase Order/ Contract to the extent not cancelled under the provisions of this clause.

Recovery amount on account of purchases made by BHEL at the risk and cost of Supplier/ Contractor shall be the difference of total value of new Purchase Order (PO) value and total value of old Purchase Order for applicable items, where the total value of new PO is more than total value of old PO for applicable items, plus additional 5% of the total ex-works value of new PO as overheads.

The Supplier/ Contractor shall on no account be entitled to any gain on such risk & cost purchase. In case the purchase order (PO) value of the new PO is less than the PO value of the old PO, 5% of the total exworks value of the new PO shall be recovered as overheads and the difference between the PO value of the old PO and the new PO shall not be considered for calculation of the recovery amount.

26. RXIL (TReDS) Platform:

TBG is registered with RXIL (TReDS) platform. MSME bidders are requested to get registered with RXIL (TReDS) platform to avail the facility as per Gol guidelines.

27. Bidder to submit sealed and signed copy of the following while uploading bid in GeM portal:

- a) Bid Specific ATC: This document.
- b) Annexure-I: Acceptance of offer Technical Pre-Qualification Requirement along with supporting documents.
- c) Annexure-II: Activity Schedule
- d) Annexure-II-A: Unpriced Bid
- e) Annexure-III: MQP Format
- $\label{eq:continuous} \textbf{f)} \quad \text{Annexure-IV (A): Pre-Qualification Requirement along with supporting documents.}$
- g) Annexure-IV-B: Contact Details of Bidder

PROJECT	PGCIL Neemuch
ITEM	Supply of 33/0.433 kV, 630kVA. 3-PH LT Transformer
SUBJECT	BID SPECIFIC ATC

- h) Annexure-V: Local Content Self-Certification
- i) Annexure-VI: Schedule of Commercial Deviation
- j) Annexure-VII: Schedule of Technical Deviation
- k) Annexure-X: Inspection Charges
- l) Annexure-XII: Compliance to Government of India Order OM NO.6/18/2019-PPD Dtd. 23.07.2020 regarding restrictions under rule 144 (xi) of the General Financial Rules (GFRs), 2017
- m) Annexure-XIII: Compliance to Government of India Order OM NO.6/18/2019-PPD Dtd. 23.07.2020 regarding restrictions under rule 144 (xi) of the General Financial Rules (GFRs), 2017
- n) Annexure-XV: Vendor Compliance Format

Note: In case of non-receipt of above documents, the bidder is liable for rejection.

28. All other terms & conditions shall be as per GTC of GeM.

	Signature of the	authorized representative of
: :	Designation	:

PROJECT	PGCIL Neemuch
ITEM	Supply of 33/0.433 kV, 630kVA. 3-PH LT Transformer
SUBJECT	BID SPECIFIC ATC

Annexure-I Page 1 of 1

Assessment report from Contractor for proposed sub-vendor along with following enclosures (to the extent available):

- 1. Registration / License of the works
- 2. Organization chart with name and qualification of key persons
- 3. List of Plant and Machinery.
- 4. List of testing equipment with their calibration status.
- 5. List of Raw material, bought out items with sourcing details
- 6. List of out-sourced services with sourcing details.
- 7. List of supply in last three years.
- 8. Third party approval, if any (viz. ISO, BIS),
- 9. Pollution clearance wherever applicable
- 10. Energy Conservation & Efficiency report
 (Applicable to industries having contract load more than 100 KVA)
- 11. Formats for RM, in process and acceptance testing
- 12. Type test approvals conducted in last 5 years, if applicable
- 13. Performance Certificates from customers
- 14. Photographs of factory, plant and machinery & testing facilities

PROJECT	PGCIL Neemuch
ITEM	Supply of 33/0.433 kV, 630kVA. 3-PH LT Transformer
SUBJECT	BID SPECIFIC ATC

ANNEXURE-II

ACTIVITY SCHEDULE

SN	ACTIVITY	ACTIVITY TIME [in weeks]	REMARKS
1.	PO / Input receipt from BHEL	1	BHEL SCOPE
2.	Submission of Documents necessary for getting manufacturing clearance like Drawings, Data sheet MQP etc.	3	SUPPLIER SCOPE
3.	Approval of drawings in CAT- I and Manufacturing Clearance	2	BHEL SCOPE
4.	Manufacturing time and raising of Inspection Call	14	SUPPLIER SCOPE
5.	BHEL/Customer Inspection & Dispatch Clearance	2	BHEL SCOPE
6.	Dispatch	1	SUPPLIER SCOPE
Activ	rity Time for supply:	23 Weeks	

- 1. Inspection call to be raised by vendor 1 week in advance.
- 2. Supplier must ensure the completeness and correctness of the requisite documents before submission for approval. Delay in approval on account of incomplete / inadequate information shall be the responsibility of supplier.
- 3. Inspection call should be given in the prescribed format only. Inspection calls not in the prescribed format shall not be entertained.
- 4. Vendor to ensure resubmission of drawings / documents within 1 Week from the date of comment given by BHEL
- 5. Qty to be offered for inspection should be in accordance within Delivery-schedule lot. BHEL reserves the right not to entertain multiple inspection calls for a Delivery lot and delay on this account shall be the responsibility of Supplier.

		Signature of the	authorized representative of
Place	:	Bidder's Name	:
Date	:	Designation	:
		Company Seal	:

PROJECT	PGCIL Neemuch
ITEM	Supply of 33/0.433 kV, 630kVA. 3-PH LT Transformer
SUBJECT	BID SPECIFIC ATC

ANNEXURE-II-A

UNPRICED BID

SI. No.	Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Total Ex- works	GST on Total Ex- works	Total F&I	GST on Total F&I	Total cost to BHEL (Ex-works+ F&I+GST)
1.	SUPPLY- 33kV/0.433kV, 630kVA, 3-phase LT Transformer as per specification	NO	1	Quoted	Quoted Mention GST % Quoted	Quoted	Quoted Mention GST % Quoted	Quoted

		Signature of the	authorized representative of
Place	:	Bidder's Name	
Date	·	Designation	:
		Company Seal	·

PROJECT	PGCIL Neemuch
ITEM	Supply of 33/0.433 kV, 630kVA. 3-PH LT Transformer
SUBJECT	BID SPECIFIC ATC

Annexure- III

	MANUFACTURING QUA	TELL I LEGI	4								P	age	1 of 2
	Manufacturers Details (Name, Works Address etc.)		omer RGRID	Vendor's Code:	Item:	Q.P. No. Rev. No. Date:				Fr	alid om alid oto:	;	
Sr. No.	Components /- Operations & Description of Test	Type of check	Quantu m of Check / Samplin g with basis	Reference document for Testing	Acceptance Norms	Format of Record	Aj 1	pplic 2	ab 3	_		6	Remarks
A. Sect	ion: RAW MATERIAL INSPECTION												



PROJECT	PGCIL Neemuch
ITEM	Supply of 33/0.433 kV, 630kVA. 3-PH LT Transformer
SUBJECT	BID SPECIFIC ATC

		1	T	1	Page 2 of 2
	Customer	Vendor's Code:	Item:	Q.P. No.	Valid From:
	POWERGRIE)		Rev. No.	Valid Upto:
				Date:	
	Indicates place where testing is planned to be				
Code 1	performed i.e. Inspection location	Code 2	Indicates The Equi		rm the tests i.e. Testing Agency
Α	At Equipment Manufacturer's works	J	Manufac The Con	turer	
В	At Component Manufacturer's works	K	Manufac		
C	At Authorised Distributor's place	L	The Third	d Party	
D	At Independent Lab	M		key Contractor	
E	At Turn Key Contractor's location			,	
F	Not specified				
Code 3	Indicates who shall witness the tests i.e. Witnessing		Review		_
Code 3	Agency	Code 4		Certificates	
P	Component Manufacturer itself	w	Inspection		ring raw material/bought out component
Q	Component Manufacturer and Equipment Manufacturer	×			t/process inspection
	Component Manufacturer, Equipment Manufacturer and		Dy Conti	dotor during produc	reprocess inspection
R	Contractor	Y	By POW	ERGRID during pro	duct/process inspection
					RGRID during product/process
S	Equipment Manufacturer itself	Z	inspectio		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Т	Equipment Manufacturer and Contractor		-		
U	Equipment Manufacturer, Contractor and POWERGRID				
V	Third Party itself				
Code 5	Whether specific approval of sub-vendor / Component make is envisaged?	Ondo 6			ed to be submitted after final inspection
E E		Code 6		nce of CIP/MICC	
_	Envisaged	Y	Yes		
	Not Envisaged	N	No		



PROJECT	PGCIL Neemuch
ITEM	Supply of 33/0.433 kV, 630kVA. 3-PH LT Transformer
SUBJECT	BID SPECIFIC ATC

ANNEXURE-IV

Technical Pre-Qualifying Requirements LT Transformer:

Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route

Technical requirements for LT Transformer:

The manufacturer, whose LT transformer(s) are offered, must have designed, manufactured, type tested including short circuit test as per IEC/IS or equivalent standards and supplied transformer(s) of atleast 33kV class of 315kVA or higher.

The transformer must have been in satisfactory operation# for atleast two (2) years as on the date of NOA i.e. 23.09.2022.

Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that At least 33kV class of 315kVA or higher rating LT transformer(s) must have been designed, manufactured in the above Indian works, type tested (as per IEC/IS standard) including short circuit test and supplied as on the date of NOA i.e. 23.09.2022.

Note: In case manufacturer meets the technical requirement through clause (ii) above, warranty obligations for additional warranty of two (2) years over & above the warranty period as specified in the bidding documents shall be applicable for the entire quantity of the offered LT Transformer to be supplied under the contract. Further, bidder shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 3% of the ex-works cost of the LT Transformer(s) for the additional warranty period in addition to the contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the bidder.

Legend:

; satisfactory operation means certificate issued by the Employer/Utility certifying the operation without any adverse remark.

NOA: Notification Of Award

Prepared By: Satyaki Chaudhuri (Manager, TBEM) Satyaki Chaudhur 22/03/23
Checked By: Shobhna Singh (Sr. Manager, TBEM) Stobhus 22/03/23
Approved By: Sanjeev K. Shrivastava (Sr DGM, TBEM) Semlew 30/05/23

Page 1 of 1

		Signature of	the authorized representative of
		Bidder's	:
Place	·	Name	
			:
Date	·	Designation	
		Company	:
		Seal	

ROJECT	PGCIL Neemuch
ITEM	Supply of 33/0.433 kV, 630kVA. 3-PH LT Transformer
SUBJECT	BID SPECIFIC ATC

ANNEXURE-IV (B)

CONTACT DETAILS OF BIDDER

Work Address Correspondence Address PAN NO. GST No. Details of contact person for clarification regarding bid: Contact Person Name Designation email ID Mobile No. Landline No. Flace: Signature of the authorized representative of Designation emails and the second process of the s				
PAN NO. GST No. Details of contact person for clarification regarding bid: Contact Person Name Designation email ID Mobile No. Landline No. Signature of the authorized representative of Place: Date: Designation: Designation: Designation: Designation:	Work Address			
PAN NO. GST No. Details of contact person for clarification regarding bid: Contact Person Name Designation email ID Mobile No. Landline No. Signature of the authorized representative of Place: Date: Designation: Designation: Designation: Designation:				
PAN NO. GST No. Details of contact person for clarification regarding bid: Contact Person Name Designation email ID Mobile No. Landline No. Signature of the authorized representative of Place: Date: Designation: Designation: Designation: Designation:				
PAN NO. GST No. Details of contact person for clarification regarding bid: Contact Person Name Designation email ID Mobile No. Landline No. Signature of the authorized representative of Place: Date: Designation: Designation: Designation: Designation:				
PAN NO. GST No. Details of contact person for clarification regarding bid: Contact Person Name Designation email ID Mobile No. Landline No. Signature of the authorized representative of Place: Date: Designation: Designation: Designation: Designation:				
PAN NO. GST No. Details of contact person for clarification regarding bid: Contact Person Name Designation email ID Mobile No. Landline No. Signature of the authorized representative of Place: Date: Designation: Designation: Designation: Designation:				
PAN NO. GST No. Details of contact person for clarification regarding bid: Contact Person Name Designation email ID Mobile No. Landline No. Signature of the authorized representative of Place: Date: Designation: Designation: Designation: Designation:				
GST No. Details of contact person for clarification regarding bid: Contact Person Name Designation email ID Mobile No. Landline No. Signature of the authorized representative of Place:	Correspondence Address			
GST No. Details of contact person for clarification regarding bid: Contact Person Name Designation email ID Mobile No. Landline No. Signature of the authorized representative of Place:				
GST No. Details of contact person for clarification regarding bid: Contact Person Name Designation email ID Mobile No. Landline No. Signature of the authorized representative of Place:				
GST No. Details of contact person for clarification regarding bid: Contact Person Name Designation email ID Mobile No. Landline No. Signature of the authorized representative of Place:				
GST No. Details of contact person for clarification regarding bid: Contact Person Name Designation email ID Mobile No. Landline No. Signature of the authorized representative of Place:				
GST No. Details of contact person for clarification regarding bid: Contact Person Name Designation email ID Mobile No. Landline No. Signature of the authorized representative of Place:				
Details of contact person for clarification regarding bid: Contact Person Name Designation email ID Mobile No. Landline No. Signature of the authorized representative of Place:	PAN NO.			
Details of contact person for clarification regarding bid: Contact Person Name Designation email ID Mobile No. Landline No. Signature of the authorized representative of Place:				
Contact Person Name Designation email ID Mobile No. Landline No. Signature of the authorized representative of Place:	GST No.			
Contact Person Name Designation email ID Mobile No. Landline No. Signature of the authorized representative of Place:	Details of contact person f	Larification regarding bi	d:	
Mobile No. Landline No.				
Mobile No. Landline No.	Designation			
Landline No. Signature of the authorized representative of Place:				
Landline No. Signature of the authorized representative of Place:				
Signature of the authorized representative of Place :				
Place :		<u> </u>		
Place :			6 6.1	
Date : Designation :			Signature of the	authorized representative of
Date : Designation :	Place ·		Ridder's Name	
			Company Seal	

ROJECT	PGCIL Neemuch
ITEM	Supply of 33/0.433 kV, 630kVA. 3-PH LT Transformer
SUBJECT	BID SPECIFIC ATC

ANNEXURE-V

Item/ Package Name	LT Transformer
GeM Bid No.	
Project	Supply of 33/0.433 kV, 630kVA. 3-PH LT Transformer
Percentage of Local Content	%

Format of Self-certification regarding Local Content in line with PPP-MII order, 2017 and its revision Dtd. 04.06.2020.

σ	Oate:
I S/o, D/o, W/o,	
as under:	nly affirm and declare
That I will agree to abide by the terms and conditions of the Public Procurement (Prefere Order, 2017 (hereinafter PPP-MII order) of Government of India issued vide Notification BE-II Dtd. 15.06.2017, its revision Dtd. 04.06.2020 and any subsequent modifications/ ame	No. P-45021/2/2017
That the information furnished hereinafter is correct to the best of my knowledge and bel produce relevant records before the procuring entity/ BHEL or any other Government autl of assessing the local content of goods/ services/ works supplied by me for	hority for the purpose
(Enter the name of the Equipment/ Item for Project).	
That the local content for all inputs which constitute the said goods/ services/ works had and I am responsible for the correctness of the claims made therein.	s been verified by me
That the goods/ services/ works supplied by me for	(Enter the name of the
Equipment/Item for Project) contains% (mention the Local content in %age) Loc	
That the value addition for the purpose of meeting the 'Minimum Local Content 'has	

That in the event of the local content of the goods/ services/ works mentioned herein is found to be incorrect and not meeting the prescribed supplier class categorization criteria as per said order, based on the assessment of procuring agency(s)/ BHEL/ Government Authorities for the purpose of assessing the local content, action shall be taken against me in line with the PPP-MII order and provisions of the Integrity pact/ Bidding Documents.

I agree to maintain the following information in the Company's record for a period of 8 years and shall make this available for verification to any statutory authority:

- i. Name and details of the Local Supplier
 (Registered Office, Manufacturing unit location, nature of legal entity)
- ii. Date on which this certificate is issued
- iii. Goods/ services/ works for which the certificate is produced
- iv. Procuring entity to whom the certificate is furnished
- v. Percentage of local content claimed and whether it meets the Minimum Local Content prescribed
- vi. Name and contact details of the unit of the Local Supplier(s)
- vii. Sale Price of the product
- viii. Ex-Factory Price of the product

ROJECT	PGCIL Neemuch
ITEM	Supply of 33/0.433 kV, 630kVA. 3-PH LT Transformer
SUBJECT	BID SPECIFIC ATC

- ix. Freight, insurance and handling
- x. Total Bill of Material
- xi. List and total cost value of input used to manufacture the Goods/ to provide services/ in construction of works
- xii. List and total cost of input which are domestically sourced. Value addition certificates from suppliers, if the input is not in-house to be attached
- xiii. List and cost of inputs which are imported, directly or indirectly

For and on behalf of	(Name	of firm	/ ontitu
FUI dilu Uli Delidii Ul	(IVUITIE	01 111111/	eritity,

Authorized signatory (To be duly authorized by the Board of Directors)

(Insert Name, Designation and Contact No.)

ROJECT	PGCIL Neemuch
ITEM	Supply of 33/0.433 kV, 630kVA. 3-PH LT Transformer
SUBJECT	BID SPECIFIC ATC

ANNEXURE-VI

SCHEDULE OF COMMERCIAL DEVIATION

SI. No.	Clause No. of Terms and Cond	itions S	tatement of Deviation
	Nil Deviation		Nil Deviation
	is schedule is not submitted, it will be ct is deemed to be in compliance with		
f there is N	Nil Deviation , even then the format to	be filled as Nil Deviation .	
Note:			
annex	nuation sheets of like size and form sed to this schedule. tion mentioned in this schedule shall		Bidder's Requirement and shall be
	at is to be submitted in original d acceptable.	uly signed by bidder. Rep	production of the same in any
		Signature of the	e authorized representative of
Place :. Date :.		Bidder's Name Designation Company Seal	:

ROJECT	PGCIL Neemuch
ITEM	Supply of 33/0.433 kV, 630kVA. 3-PH LT Transformer
SUBJECT	BID SPECIFIC ATC

ANNEXURE-VII

SCHEDULE OF TECHNICAL DEVIATION

Sl. No.	Clause No. of Technical Specifications	Sta	atement of Deviation
	Nil Deviation		Nil Deviation
	is schedule is not submitted, it will be presum ct is deemed to be in compliance with the Tec		
If there is I	Nil Deviation, even then the format to be filled	d as Nil Deviation .	
Note:			
annex	nuation sheets of like size and format may best to this schedule. tion mentioned in this schedule shall only be c		Bidder's Requirement and shall be
	at is to be submitted in original duly signe t acceptable.	ed by bidder. Repr	oduction of the same in any
		Signature of the	authorized representative of
Place :. Date :.		Bidder's Name Designation	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::

Company Seal :

ROJECT	PGCIL Neemuch
ITEM	Supply of 33/0.433 kV, 630kVA. 3-PH LT Transformer
SUBJECT	BID SPECIFIC ATC

ANNEXURE-VIII

RISK PURCHASE

- 1.1 In case the Supplier/ Contractor fails to supply or fails to comply with terms & conditions of the Purchase Order/ Contract or delivers equipment/ material not of the contracted quality or fails to adhere to the contract specifications or fails to perform as per the activity schedule and there are sufficient reasons even before expiry of the delivery/ completion period to justify that supplies shall be inordinately delayed beyond contractual delivery/ completion period, BHEL reserve the right to cancel the Purchase Order/ Contract either in whole or in part thereof without compensation to Supplier/ Contractor and if BHEL so desires, may procure such equipment/ material/ items not delivered or others of similar description where equipment/ material/ items exactly complying with particulars are not readily procurable in the opinion of BHEL which is final and in such manner as deemed appropriate, at the risk and cost of the Supplier/ Contractor and the Supplier/ Contractor shall be liable to BHEL for any excess cost to BHEL. However, the Supplier/ Contractor shall continue execution of the Purchase Order/ Contract to the extent not cancelled under the provisions of this clause.
- **1.2** Risk & Cost Clause, in line with Conditions of Contract may be invoked in any of the following cases:
 - a) Contractor/ supplier's poor progress of the work vis-à-vis execution timeline as stipulated in the Contract, backlog attributable to contractor/ supplier including unexecuted portion of work/ supply does not appear to be executable within balance available period considering its performance of execution.
 - b) Withdrawal from or abandonment of the work by contractor/ supplier before completion as per contract.
 - c) Non-completion of work/ Non-supply by the Contractor/ supplier within scheduled completion/delivery period as per Contract or as extended from time to time, for the reasons attributable to the contractor/ supplier.
 - d) Termination of Contract on account of any other reason(s) attributable to Contractor/ Supplier.
 - e) Assignment, transfer, subletting of Contract without BHEL's written permission resulting in termination of Contract or part thereof by BHEL.
 - f) Non-compliance to any contractual condition or any other default attributable to Contractor/ Supplier.

1.3 Risk and Cost amount against Balance Work:

In case Risk & Cost is invoked, the amount of Risk & Cost against balance work shall be calculated as under:

Risk & Cost Amount = $[(A-B) + (A \times H/100)]$

where,

A = Value of Balance scope of Work/ Supply (*) as per rates of new contract

B = Value of Balance scope of Works/ Supply (*) as per rates of old contract being paid to the contractor/ supplier at the time of termination of contract i.e. inclusive of PVC & ORC, if any.

H = Overhead Factor to be taken as 5 (five)

In case (A-B) is less than 0 (zero), value of (A-B) shall be taken as 0 (zero).

*(Balance scope of work/ supply)

Difference of Contract Quantities and Executed Quantities as on the date of issue of Letter for 'Termination of Contract', shall be taken as balance scope of Work/ Supply for calculating risk & cost amount.

ROJECT	PGCIL Neemuch
ITEM	Supply of 33/0.433 kV, 630kVA. 3-PH LT Transformer
SUBJECT	BID SPECIFIC ATC

Contract quantities are the quantities as per original contract. If Contract has been amended, quantities as per amended Contract shall be considered as Contract Quantities.

Items for which total quantities to be executed have exceeded the Contract Quantities based on drawings issued to contractor from time to time till issue of Termination letter, then for these items total Quantities as per issued drawings would be deemed to be contract quantities.

Substitute/ extra items whose rates have already been approved would form part of contract quantities for this purpose. Substitute/ extra items which have been executed but rates have not been approved, would also form part of contract quantities for this purpose and rates of such items shall be determined in line with contractual provisions.

However, increase in quantities on account of additional scope in new tender shall not be considered for this purpose.

Note: Incase portion of work is being withdrawn, contract quantities pertaining to portion of work withdrawn shall be considered as 'Balance scope of work/ supply' for calculating Risk & Cost amount.

1.4 LD against delay in executed Work/ Supply in case of Termination of Contract:

LD against delay in executed Work/ Supply shall be calculated in line with LD clause of the contract for the delay attributable to contractor/ supplier. For this purpose, contract value shall be taken as Executed Value of work/supply for the purpose of limiting maximum LD value.

Method for calculation of "LD against delay in executed Work/ supply" is given below:

- a) Let the time period from scheduled date of start of work till termination of contract excluding the period of Hold (if any) not attributable to contractor/ supplier = T1
- b) Let the value of executed work/ supply till the time of termination of contract = X
- c) Let the Total Executable Value of work/ supply for which inputs/ fronts were made available to contractor/ supplier and were planned for execution till termination of contract = Y
- d) Delay in executed work/ supply attributable to contractor/ supplier i.e. $T2 = [1-(X/Y)] \times T1$
- e) LD shall be calculated in line with LD clause of the Contract for the delay attributable to contractor/ supplier taking "X" as Contract Value and "T2" as delay attributable to contractor/ supplier.

Note: In case portion of service/ supply is withdrawn, no LD shall be applicable for portion of service/ supply withdrawn.

1.5 Recovery from Supplier:

Recoveries from contractor/ supplier on whom risk & cost has been invoked shall be as per Clause No. 25 of Bid Specific ATC.

ROJECT	PGCIL Neemuch
ITEM	Supply of 33/0.433 kV, 630kVA. 3-PH LT Transformer
SUBJECT	BID SPECIFIC ATC

ANNEXURE-IX

CHECKLIST FOR SUPPLY BILLS

Name of Project	
Package Description	
Invoice No. & Date	
PO No. & Date	

Sl. No.	Documents	Copies	Check Points	Page	Vendor Remarks	Verification by MM	Verification by Finance
	Required	-		No.	(Y/ N/ NA)	(Y/ N/ NA)	(Y/ N/ NA)
			1. Please ensure GST		,,,,,	, , ,	(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
			complaint invoice in original				
			2. Consignee address: BHEL				
			C/o followed by site address				
			3. Item description and unit of				
			quantity are matched with PO				
			4. Buyer address and GSTN				
			No. as required (TBG Noida or				
	Original for Buyer		Nodal agency)				
1	Invoice - GST	1 Original +	5. PO No. and Date, LR No.				
1	compliant invoice	2 Copy	and Date, Vehicle No. and				
	compliant invoice		Project Name are mentioned				
			6. Invoiced quantity are not				
			more than the PO quantity				
			and MICC quantity				
			7. Ex-works unit rate, Taxes				
			and F&I rates are same as per				
			PO				
			8. Signed and stamped by				
			vendor				
			2. Consignee address: BHEL				
			C/o followed by site address				
			2. In case of material				
			purchased from sub vendor,				
			Consignee address Vendor's				
			name C/o BHEL C/o site				
			address				
			3. Vendor's Invoice No. and				
	Receipted LR		Vehicle No. are mentioned				
	(signed &		4. No. of boxes/ No. of				
2	stamped)/ confirmation from	1 Original +	packages are same as per Packing List				
2	site regarding	2 Copy	5. In case of and adverse				
	receipt of packages/		remark on LR (Like shortages/				
	boxes		damages/ broken, etc.),				
	BOXES		clarification from site/ MM/				
			Commercial is needed				
			6. LR is readable				
			7. In case of photocopy, LR is				
			verified by MM				
			8. LR Date is after the Date of				
			MICC/ (MDCC if issued) or				
			same Date				
	Packing list -		1. PO No. and Date, LR No.				
	showing number of	1.0 mic-1	and Date, Invoice No. and				
3	packages, and gross	1 Original +	Date, Site Name and Address,				
	weight/ net weight	2 Copy	Consignor and Consignee				
	(if applicable)	1	Address are mentioned				

ROJECT	PGCIL Neemuch
ITEM	Supply of 33/0.433 kV, 630kVA. 3-PH LT Transformer
SUBJECT	BID SPECIFIC ATC

			I		
			2. Item description and		
			quantity are matched with		
			Invoice and PO		
			3. Signed and stamped by		
			vendor		
			4. No. of packages/ Item		
			descriptions are matched with		
			MRC and LR		
			1. BHEL MICC has been issued		
			prior to the Date of dispatch		
			or on same Date		
			2. In case where MICC Date is		
			after the Date of dispatch then		
			MDCC Date is same or prior to		
			the Date of dispatch		
			3. Project Name, PO, PO Date,		
			Vendor's Name and Address is		
			correct		
4	MICC from BHEL	1 Original +	4. Item description, Quantity		
1		2 Copy	and unit of quantity are same		
			as per PO and Invoice		1
			5. All hold point in MICC, if		
			any, have been resolved		
			before submission of bill		
			6. Signed and stamped by		
			BHEL Executive		
			7. MICC and MDCC quantity		
			are not less than Invoice		
			quantity and cover all invoiced		
			items		
			1. Project Name, PO No.,		
			Invoice No., LR No. and Date		
_	Guarantee	1 Original +	are mentioned		
5	Certificate	2 Copy	2. Guarantee Certificate is		
			strictly matched with PO T&C		
			3. Signed and stamped by		
		-	vendor 1. Ensure submission of BG		
			directly from Bank before		
			supply of material so that BG		
			confirmation may be arranged before processing the bill		
					+
			2. Bill can be processed only after receipt of BG		
			confirmation directly from		
			bank		
			3. It should be in the name of		
			BHEL, TBG Noida with		
			registered office address Siri		
			Fort, New Delhi		
6	Bank Guarantee	1 Copy	4. It should be in prescribed		
			format		
			5. BG value and validity plus		
			claim period should be		
			minimum as specified in PO/		
			RC. Please check before		
			supply. If BG extension is		
			required please arrange the		
			same		
			6. Vendor's name address		
			should be same as per PO		
			7. PO No./ RC No. and Date		
		<u> </u>	should be correct		
				*	

ROJECT	PGCIL Neemuch
ITEM	Supply of 33/0.433 kV, 630kVA. 3-PH LT Transformer
SUBJECT	BID SPECIFIC ATC

	T		1			
			I. Invoice No. and Date, Vendor's Name, Place from Consignor to Consignee are mentioned			
			2. It has not been issued later			
			than the LR Date			
			3. Insured value is not less			
			than the Invoice value			
			4. Signed and stamped by Insurance Company			
			5. In case of Open Insurance			
7	Insurance Certificate	1 Original + 2 Copy	Policy, declaration has been			
	Certificate	2 сору	submitted to Insurance			
			Company as per declaration			
			clause of Open policy and copy of open policy is also			
			enclosed			
			6. In case of any discrepancy,			
			consent of Commercial is			
			required for processing the bill			
			and amount will be deducted			
			for invalid Insurance			
			certificate PVC (If applicable) Invoice is			
			submitted along with the			
			Dispatch Invoice			
	PVC (if applicable)		1. PVC Invoice is attached			
	Invoice is submitted	1 Original +	along with Supply Invoice			
8	along with the	2 Copy	2. Calculation sheet and			
	Dispatch Invoice		applicable PVC indices are also enclosed			
			3. If delay in delivery, then			
			PVC indices are as per PO			
			conditions			
			1. LR No. and Date, Invoice			
			No. and Date, Vehicle No. and			
			Date, Site Name an address are mentioned			
			2. Date of receipt of material			
			3. Item description and			
9	Material Receipt		quantity are same as per			
	Certificate		Invoice/ Packing List			
			4. It is signed and stamped by Site Executive			
			5. In case of any shortages/			
			damages/ adverse remark,			
			clarification is needed			
10	Other Documents		To be seen as per specific			
		<u> </u>	requirement of PO To be filled by BHEL-MM on	lv		
	Date of Submission		TO DE TIMES BY DITEE WHAT ON			
11	of Last Billing		Date to be mentioned			
	Document				dor	
	LD Calculation, if		Calculation Sheet of LD due to		/enc	
12	applicable, as per		delay in delivery is attached		^ ^	
	PO Receipted LR				Not to be filled by Vendor	
	(signed &				į	
	stamped)/		Damages, if any mentioned in		o pe	
13	confirmation from	1 Copy	the Receipted LR have been accounted for. Withheld		it to	
	site regarding		accounted for. Withheld amount, if any		Ž	
	receipt of packages/		amount, ir any			
	Boxes		1			1

ROJECT	PGCIL Neemuch
ITEM	Supply of 33/0.433 kV, 630kVA. 3-PH LT Transformer
SUBJECT	BID SPECIFIC ATC

14	Packing List - showing number of packages and gross weight & net weight (if applicable)	1 Original	If Packing List does not match with Purchase order (with reference to SI. No. 4 above), Engineering/ MM acceptance as to the completeness is enclosed			
15	РО сору	1 Сору	PO copy with original seal and signature is attached along with amendment, if any			
16	DAN	1 Сору	Relevant DANs are attached duly signed by MM representative			
*Note:	1		ument is not applicable, same be numbered upward from the			
	Invoice Control No.			Vendor Signature	MM Signature	Finance Signature
				Date:	Date:	Date:

ROJECT	PGCIL Neemuch
ITEM	Supply of 33/0.433 kV, 630kVA. 3-PH LT Transformer
SUBJECT	BID SPECIFIC ATC

ANNEXURE-XI

CLAUSE REGARDING RESTRICTIONS UNDER RULE 144 (XI) OF THE GENERAL FINANCIAL RULES (GFRS), 2017 AS PER GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ORDER OM NO.6/18/2019-PPD DTD. 23.07.2020

- 1. Any bidder from a country which shares a land border with India will be eligible to bid in this tender only if the bidder is registered with the Competent Authority.
- II. "Bidder" (including the term 'tenderer', 'consultant' or 'service provider' in certain contexts) means any person or firm or company including any member of a consortium or joint venture (that is an association of several persons, or firms or companies), every artificial juridical person not failing in any of the descriptions of bidders stated hereinbefore, including any agency branch or office controlled by such person, participating in a procurement process.
- **III.** "Bidder from a country which shares a land border with India" for the purpose of this Order means:
 - a) An entity Incorporated, established or registered in such a country; or
 - b) A subsidiary of an entity Incorporated, established or registered in such a country; or
 - c) An entity substantially controlled through entitles incorporated, established or registered in such a country; or
 - d) An entity whose beneficial owner is situated in such a country, or
 - e) An Indian (or other) agent of such an entity; or
 - f) A natural person who is a citizen of such a country; or
 - g) A consortium or joint venture where any member of the consortium or joint venture falls under any of the above
- **IV.** The beneficial owner for the purpose of (iii) above will be as under:
 - 1. In case of a company or Limited Liability Partnership, the beneficial owner is the natural person(s), who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, has a controlling ownership interest or who exercises control through other means.

Explanation:

- a) "Controlling ownership interest" means ownership of or entitlement to more than twenty-five per cent. of shares or capital or profits of the company;
- b) "Control" shall include the right to appoint majority of the directors or to control the management or policy decisions including by virtue of their shareholding or management rights or shareholder's agreements or voting agreements;
- 2. In case of a partnership firm, the beneficial owner is the natural person(s) who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, has ownership of entitlement to more than fifteen percent of capital or profits of the partnership;
- 3. In case of an unincorporated association or body of individuals, the beneficial owner is the natural person(s), who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, has ownership of or entitlement to more than fifteen percent of the property or capital or profits of such association or body of Individuals;
- 4. Where no natural person is Identified under (1) or (2) or (3) above the beneficial owner is the relevant natural person who holds the position of senior managing official;

ROJECT	PGCIL Neemuch
ITEM	Supply of 33/0.433 kV, 630kVA. 3-PH LT Transformer
SUBJECT	BID SPECIFIC ATC

- 5. In case of a trust, the identification of beneficial owner(s) shall include identification of the author of the trust, the trustee, the beneficiaries with fifteen percent or more interest in the trust and any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust through a chain of control or ownership.
- **V.** An Agent is a person employed to do any act for another or to represent another in dealings with third person.
- **VI.** The successful bidder shall not be allowed to sub-contract works to any contractor from a country which shares a land border with India unless such contractor is registered with the Competent Authority.
- The above clause is not applicable to the bidders from those countries (even if sharing a land border with India) to which the GoI has extended lines of credit or in which the GoI is engaged in development projects.
- List of countries to which lines of credit have been extended or in which development projects are undertaken are available on the Ministry of External affairs website (https://www.mea.gov.in/).

ROJECT	PGCIL Neemuch
ITEM	Supply of 33/0.433 kV, 630kVA. 3-PH LT Transformer
SUBJECT	BID SPECIFIC ATC

ANNEXURE-XII

VENDOR COMPLIANCE FORMAT IN BIDDER LETTER HEAD

COMPLIANCE TO GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ORDER OM NO.6/18/2019-PPD DATED 23.07.2020 REGARDING RESTRICTIONS UNDER RULE 144 (XI) OF THE GENERAL FINANCIAL RULES (GFRS), 2017

Sl. No.	Description	Bidder's confirmation
1.	We, M/s have read the clause	Agreed
	regarding restrictions on procurement from a bidder of a country which	
	shares a land border with India; We hereby certify that we are not from	
	such a country.	

Note: Non-compliance of above said GoI Order and its subsequent amendment, (if any), by any bidder(s) shall lead for commercial rejection of their bids by BHEL.

	Signature of the	authorized representative of
: :	Designation	:

ROJECT	PGCIL Neemuch
ITEM	Supply of 33/0.433 kV, 630kVA. 3-PH LT Transformer
SUBJECT	BID SPECIFIC ATC

ANNEXURE-XIII

VENDOR COMPLIANCE FORMAT IN BIDDER LETTER HEAD

COMPLIANCE TO GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ORDER OM NO.6/18/2019-PPD DATED 23.07.2020 REGARDING RESTRICTIONS UNDER RULE 144 (XI) OF THE GENERAL FINANCIAL RULES (GFRS), 2017

SI. No.	Description	Bidder's confirmation
1.	We, M/s	Agreed

Note: Non-compliance of above said GoI Order and its subsequent amendment, (if any), by any bidder(s) shall lead for commercial rejection of their bids by BHEL.

		Signature of the authorized representative of	
Place	:	Bidder's Name	·
Date	:	Designation	:
		Company Seal	÷

ROJECT	PGCIL Neemuch
ITEM	Supply of 33/0.433 kV, 630kVA. 3-PH LT Transformer
SUBJECT	BID SPECIFIC ATC

ANNEXURE-XIV

No.25-111612018-PG
Government of India
Ministry of Power
Shram Shakti Bhawan, Rafi Marg, New Delhi • — 110001
Tele Fax: 011-23730264

Dated 02/07/2020

ORDER

Power Supply System is a sensitive and critical infrastructure that supports not only our national defence, vital emergency services including health, disaster response, critical national infrastructure including classified data & communication services, defence installations and manufacturing establishments, logistics services but also the entire economy and the day-today life of the citizens of the country. Any danger or threat to Power Supply System can have catastrophic effects and has the potential to cripple the entire country. Therefore, the Power Sector is a strategic and critical sector.

The vulnerabilities in the Power Supply System & Network mainly arise out of the possibilities of cyber attacks through malware / Trojans etc. embedded in imported equipment. Hence, to protect the security, integrity and reliability of the strategically important and critical Power Supply System & Network in the country, the following directions are hereby issued:-

- All equipment, components, and parts imported for use in the Power Supply System and Network shall be tested in the country to check for any kind of embedded malware/trojans/cyber threat and for adherence to Indian Standards.
- All such testings shall be done in certified laboratories that will be designated by the Ministry of Power (MOP).
- Any import of equipment/components/parts from "prior reference" countries as specified or by persons owned by, controlled by, or subject to the jurisdiction or the directions of these "prior reference" countries will require prior permission of the Government of India
- Where the equipment/components/parts are imported from "prior reference" countries, with special permission, the protocol for testing in certified and designated laboratories shall be approved by the Ministry of Power (MOP).

This order shall apply to any item imported for end use or to be used as a component, or as a part in manufacturing, assembling of any equipment or to be used in power supply system or any activity directly or indirectly related to power supply system.

This issues with the approval of Hon'ble Minister of State for Power and New & Renewable Energy (Independent Charge).

(Goutam Ghosh)

Director Tel: 011-23716674 To:

- 1. All Ministries/Departments of Government of India (As per list)
- Secretary (Coordination), Cabinet Secretariat
- Vice Chairman, NITI Aavog

ROJECT	PGCIL Neemuch
ITEM	Supply of 33/0.433 kV, 630kVA. 3-PH LT Transformer
SUBJECT	BID SPECIFIC ATC

ANNEXURE-XV

VENDOR COMPLIANCE FORMAT IN BIDDER LETTER HEAD

In view of order No. 25-111612018-PG, Dated 02.07.2020 of Ministry of Power, GOI

GEM BID NO.	
PROJECT	PGCIL Neemuch
ITEM	Supply of 33/0.433 kV, 630kVA. 3-PH LT Transformer

This is to certify that all equipment, components, and parts imported for use in the Power Supply System and Network are in strict compliance to directions issued by Ministry of Power, Govt. of India vide order No. 25-111612018-PG Dtd. 02.07.2020. The imported component(s), part or assembly item(s) does not carry any malware/Trojan, etc.

Note: Non-compliance of MoP Order and its subsequent amendment(s), (if any), by vendor shall lead to rejection of their offer or cancellation of contract, which is awarded by BHEL.

		Signature of the authorized representative of	
Place	:	Bidder's Name	:
Date	:	Designation	:
		Company Seal	:

1. Introduction

This document is an electronic record published by GeM under the provisions of the Information Technology Act, 2000 and the rules made there under (as applicable) and shall act as valid agreement between Seller / Service Provider and Buyer. Further the use of GeM Portal for Sale / Purchase of Goods / Services and the resulting Contracts shall be governed by the following General Terms and Conditions (GTC) (unless otherwise superseded by Product / Service specific Special Terms and Conditions (STC), Product / Track / Domain Specific STC of Particular Service including its SLA (Service Level Agreement) and BID/Reverse Auction Specific Additional Terms and Conditions (ATC) as applicable).

Government e-Marketplace (GeM) is the National Public Procurement Portal; an end- to-end online Marketplace for Central and State Government Ministries / Departments, Central & State Public Sector Undertakings (CPSUs & SPSUs), Autonomous institutions and Local bodies, for procurement of common use goods & services. The portal is owned and managed by GeM SPV which is a Section 8 (Non- Profit) Companyregistered under the Companies Act, 2013. GeM SPV operates, monitors and supervisesall the business transactions on the portal through the Managed Service Provider as per defined roles and responsibilities.

2. General Terms and Definitions:

- a. "APPLICABLE LAWS" shall mean any statute, law, ordinance, notification, rule, regulation, judgment, order, decree, bye-law, approval, directive, guideline, policy or other governmental restriction as may be in effect.
- b. "GOODS" shall mean an Article / product or an intangible product like software, technology transfer, licenses, patents or other intellectual properties being offered for sale on the GeM portal by Seller(s) on GeM. The term 'Goods' shall also include works and services which are incidental or consequential to the supply of such goods, such as, transportation, insurance, installation, commissioning, training and guarantee / warrantee obligations as defined in the scope of supply given in the contract.

Note: If nothing contrary is specified in the contract and in the detailed specification of products given in contract, the scope of contract shall be supply of Goods on free delivery to consignee basis.

- c. "SERVICES" shall mean the services offered or provided by the Seller such as IT Professional Services, Manpower Services, Security Services, Transport Services, etc. listed as Services on GeM. The term 'Service' shall also include supply of goods / articles which are incidental or consequential to the provisioning of such Services as defined in the scope of supply given in the contract
- d. "SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT (SLA)" shall mean the Contractual Commitment that prevails between the Buyer and the Service Provider with regard to type of service to be provided, deliverables, desired performance level, reliability and responsiveness, monitoring process and service level reporting, response and issue resolution time-frame, repercussions / penalties / remedies for service provider not meeting its commitment. The SLA of a particular contract may carry the matrix regarding the delivery of the goods and/or services and the corresponding penalties or remedies and liquidated damages as applicable.
- e. "CATEGORY SPECIFICATION" shall mean the framework of technical features, functional capabilities, technical properties, certifications of the items etc. in a particular category. The Specifications shall identify the key parameters defining the products with all necessary validations related to configuration, type of data, restrictions, range / allowed values, allowed units etc. Sellers as well as Buyers while offering / buying the Goods / services shall have to comply with the validation rules / restrictions provided for in the Category Specification. Buyers / Sellers can not add parameters and / or drop down values not provided for in category Specification. If any Buyer / Seller desire to add new parameter, value, validation etc. against any category specification, they have to raise request for the same to GeM for incorporation in Category Specification.
- f. "BUYER" is the Contract placing authority, which includes Central/State Government Ministries/Departments including its attached/subordinate offices, Central/State Public Sector Units (PSUs) and Autonomous Bodies acting through its authorized officer(s) for and on behalf of President of India/Governor of the State/PSU/Autonomous Bodies, as the case may be, for purchase of Goods/Services offered by Sellers on GeM.
- g. "SELLER / SERVICE PROVIDER" on GeM shall mean any legal entity such as firm(s) of Proprietorship / Partnership Firm / Limited Liability Partnership / Private Limited / Limited company / Society registered under Society's Act / Statutory Bodies etc., registered on GeM to sell its Good(s) / Service(s) to the Buyers registered on GeM.

The "Seller on GeM" will be either OEM (Original Equipment Manufacturer*) or Seller having authorization to sell products manufactured by the OEM in open market or Licensed manufacturer under Drugs & Cosmetics Act, 1940.

* OEM is the owner of the Brand / Trademark of the product being offered or in case of un-registered brand's products / products with own brand, the actual manufacturer of the final product. To be recognized as an OEM on GeM, seller has to get Vendor Assessment Report from designated agency (unless exempted as per GeM VA policy) as per due process of vendor assessment notified on GeM portal (which would include production of documentary evidences and demonstration of manufacturing facilities and / or capabilities as required).

In case of Services related to Goods, Service Provider on GeM will be either OEM or Service Provider having authorization to Service products manufactured by that OEM in open market. In respect of other Services, Service Provider on GeM will be any legal entity offering its services.

By registering on GeM portal, Seller / Service Provider hereby agrees to be bound by these General Terms and Conditions for Sale / Purchase of Goods and / or Services (GTC); Product / Service Specific Special Terms and Conditions (STC) and Service Level Agreements (SLAs) for various Services; and Additional (Bid Specific) Terms and Conditions (ATC) as applicable. For the purpose of this document and transactions on GeM, Seller as well as Service Provider will be referred to as "Seller"

- h. "USER ID and PASSWORD" All users including Buyers and Sellers (primary as well as secondary) will get User ID and Password created on GeM following due registration process defined on GeM. It is the responsibility of the user to keep their User ID and Password secure and confidential. Individual user shall be solely and completely responsible for all transactions taking place on GeM portal using his / her User Id and Password and GeM shall not be responsible in any manner.
- "LICENSE" shall mean by registering the Seller and by offering Product / Service details on GeM, the Seller grants GeM a non-exclusive, royalty-free, irrevocable, perpetual and fully sub-licensable right to use, reproduce, modify, adapt, publish, translate, distribute, and/or display the content/materials which has been submitted to GeM excluding Aadhaar No. In case of registration of Primary user and creation of secondary user(s) by the Buyer/Seller, their Aadhaar (UID) details collected by GeM are solely for user verification and to apply e-signing on the documents. The e-sign is at par with digital signatures as

per Information Technology Act Amendment 2008 and it works based on details available in Aadhaar database of UIDAI and there is no interference / intrusion in their personal details.

- j. "CONTRACT" shall mean the purchase order created / issued by the Buyer on GeM for supply of Goods / Services in electronic form which includes scope of supply, delivery instructions and specifications etc. as ordered by Buyer against such Contract besides the subject GTC, STC/ATC as the case may be.
- k. "BID SECURITY" (also known as Earnest Money Deposit) shall mean Insurance Surety Bond, Account Payee Demand Draft, Fixed Deposit Receipt, Banker's Cheque or Bank Guarantee (including e-Bank Guarantee) from any of the Commercial Banks or payment online in an acceptable form as defined in the bid document, safeguarding the purchaser's interest in all respects.
- 1. "PERFORMANCE SECURITY" shall mean Insurance Surety Bonds, Account Payee Demand Draft, Fixed Deposit Receipt from a Commercial bank, Bank Guarantee (including e-Bank Guarantee) from a Commercial Bank or online payment in an acceptable form as defined in the bid document safeguarding the purchaser's interest in all respects.

3. Role, Responsibilities and Obligations of Seller/ Buyer:

A. Role and Responsibilities of Sellers on GeM are as under:

- i. Only Director (s) / Partner (s) / Proprietor (as applicable) are authorized to become Primary User and register any legal entity on GeM as Seller.
- ii. Once Seller/Service Provider is registered and account is created on GeM, the Primary user of the Seller/Service Provider can create Secondary UserAccounts within Seller/Service Provider Organization with different Roles and Responsibilities. However, the Primary User creating Secondary User accounts shall continue to be fully responsible and accountable for all actions / transactions done by Secondary Users on GeM Portal.
- iii. Since GeM is a trust based Portal, the complete accuracy and integrity of data submitted in respect of the Seller and also in respect of the Goods / Services offered on GeM will be the sole responsibility of the Seller/Service Provider. Seller will be liable for administrative action as per GeM terms and conditions in case of any discrepancy / infirmity in any data / information submitted on GeM.
- iv. The Primary / Secondary Users of Sellers, offering Goods/Services and/or participating in e-Bidding / Reverse Auction on GeM, must ensure that they have the requisite authorization to enter into contract with Buyer(s) in GeM for and

on behalf of the Seller, failing which such Seller as well as the individual(s) shall be vicariously liable for its actions and also for any liability arising out of such actions.

- v. Seller can offer any number of products. However, it will be the sole responsibility of the seller to satisfy themselves regarding possessing the requisites for doing business for the offered product(s). The Sellers are solely responsible for ensuring that there is no violation of any Intellectual Property Rights in their offer for sell / providing service on GeM.
- vi. The Seller should not exercise any corrupt influence on any aspect of contract and commit to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption maintaining complete transparency, integrity and fairness in all activities related to GeM.
- vii. The seller would represent its business on the GeM portal and is mandated to comply with all the terms and conditions of the platform. Sellers would be solely and absolutely responsible for the information provided about their organization, business, products and services on the portal and would be required to produce proof of such information, if requested at any point in time by the Buyer and / or GeM.
- viii. GeM would not allow creation of any fresh data related to Seller identity on GeM portal. All details provided by the Seller at the time of registration would be counter checked / verified through other data bases of Government such as PAN, MCA 21, Udyam Registration / Udyog Aadhaar (as validated by Government from time to time), etc. For Financial details, PAN / Income tax Database shall be primary validating database and will override any conflicting data in any other database. If the data / details entered by the seller while registering on GeM is not verified with validating databases, registration will not be allowed. Further, in case of any conflict in details after registration, Seller's registration would be automatically suspended. It is the Seller's responsibility to keep all their information on GeM updated with the latest change(s). Non-updating of details on GeM within 7 days of such occurrence would make Seller liable for administrative actions.
 - ix. Eligibility of Sellers in terms of Turn Over / Past Performance / Profitability etc. and also their eligibility for availing various benefits / advantages in terms of various Govt. Policies / Guidelines / Acts / Laws etc. shall be determined solely on the basis of data fetched / validated or verified through external agency / owner of that set of database such as Income Tax / PAN Data Base, MCA 21, Udyam Registration / Udyog Aadhaar (as validated by Government from time to time), GSTN, Certifying Agencies such as BIS, BEE etc. In case of any discrepancy in data available in these databases, Seller has to get the same updated in the

corresponding validating database before updating the same on GeM. Till such time only the existing validated information shall be used to decide seller's eligibility on GeM. Any default in sellers updating their data on partner sites / validating databases and any fall out of the same impacting adversely any transaction on GeM, shall entirely and exclusively be Seller's responsibility. GeM shall not be responsible for any consequential impact on any GeM transaction due to data discrepancy and / or suspension of seller account due to data discrepancy. Seller will be solely responsible for the same.

- x. The Seller shall be solely responsible for the Goods / Services including, without limitation, the applicable guarantee / warranty, shelf-life, quantity, quality and the title and for giving the correct and accurate details of the offer their Goods and / or /Services indicating product specifications, quantity which can be supplied over the specified time period, etc. as per catalogue or catalogue based template prescribed in GeM. Seller would ensure that the Goods or /Services offered are latest, new and complete in all respects. Where Seller is selling any Goods which needs spare parts, Seller should ensure and make available such spare parts for a minimum period of three years from the date of expiry of warrantee period (unless otherwise specified). The individual Sellers shall ensure that the products offered in e-Bidding and/or ordered shall remain available on GeM during the bid / contract validity period.
- xi. Sellers shall offer minimum discount of 10% on the Maximum Retail Price (MRP) mandatorily (unless otherwise specified for offering their products on GeM). Sellers are free to offer higher discounts. The Seller must offer its best possible lowest price on GeM and undertake that it would not sell or offer to sell the same product outside GeM in comparable quantity on similar terms and conditions at a price equal to or lower than Offer Price on GeM. In case any such infringement by Seller is noticed, the Seller shall be liable to be removed / debarred from the GeM.
- xii. By offering their product on GeM, the Seller agrees for sharing price details of the offered Goods / Service by GeM authorities with other Government agencies including Department of Excise & Customs, Income tax, GST etc.
- xiii. Sellers shall ensure uploading of their product / service in the correct category in all respects. Any offering of wrong and misleading product(s) or service(s) in any of the category will be removed by GeM from the portal when noticed without making any reference to the seller(s). The seller(s) will also be liable for any other Administrative action as deemed fit by GeM for uploading wrong product(s) or service(s) in any category.

If any such infringement made by Seller leads to placement of a contract by any Buyer for such inappropriately offered product(s) / service(s) by the Seller, such contract shall be treated as null and void.

No claim whatsoever against such contract shall be admissible and entertained.

xiv. The Seller(s) shall pass on all the benefits associated with any scheme / offer / freebies provided by the OEM on any product from time to time on an "as-is basis" to the Buyer. This obligation will also apply to OEM's directly supplying the goods. Holding back any such offer or accounting such freebies in quantity supplied shall make such consignments liable to be rejected by the consignee and shall also be considered as inappropriate and against the GeM policies for which GeM reserves all rights to take necessary action against such Seller/OEM as deemed fit.

By registering on GeM and by participating in any bid on GeM, Seller undertakes that presently it is not "Debarred from Bidding" on the grounds mentioned in Rule 151 of GFR 2017.

xvi. In case of drug manufacturer licensed under Drugs & Cosmetics Act 1940, drug manufacturers have to submit a notarized undertaking that the license for the product submitted by them has been issued under Drugs & Cosmetics Act, 1940 and is authentic and that the data of the same has been uploaded by the manufacturer on the SUGAM Portal under rule 84AB of Drugs Rules, 1945.

Only such manufacturers who have given the said undertaking as above will be considered as authentic for registration on GeM.

The said undertaking / affidavit to be submitted by the Drug Manufacturer, in prescribed form, would enable / empower Buyer / Ministry / Central Drugs Standard Control Organization (CDSCO) to initiate criminal proceedings in case of false declarations.

xvii. By offering their product and fulfilling the basic need of regular updating of the stock on GeM as stipulated on the portal, the Seller agrees for the acceptance of the order placed through the Direct purchase and L1 purchase without any need for any acceptance or confirmation. The seller commits to hold the price and offer as valid till the date seller itself removes the product offer from GeM or changes the price in compliance with online price change guidelines / rule engines applicable in that category. The action as deemed fit may be initiated for the declining of the such orders as incident policy of the GeM.

B. Role and Responsibilities of Buyer on GeM:

Buyer Registration on GeM is divided in two categories:

- **a. Primary User:** In GeM, the Primary User is as under:
- i. Any officer of Central / State Government / PSU / Autonomous Bodies / Local Bodies / Constitutional Bodies / Statuary Bodies at the level of Deputy Secretary of the Government of India or equivalent
- ii. Head of the Office at Sub Centre / Unit / Branch, can Register his / her organization / unit on GeM portal as Primary User.

Primary User shall be responsible for registering the organization on GeM, for creating User accounts for Secondary Users, assigning them roles and responsibilities on GeM and for supervision of all transactions performed by Secondary Users under him / her.

Primary User shall also be vicariously responsible for ensuring compliance of General Financial Rules and / or Rules Governing Public Procurement in respect of their organization, all GeM terms and conditions and other Procurement Policies / Guidelines notified by the government from time to time, by all the secondary users including timely payments and for dispute resolutions as per GeM terms and conditions.

Primary user cannot perform any Procurement related transactions on GeM portal.

b. Secondary Users: Secondary Users are officials responsible for procurement transactions on GeM including Placement of Contracts, Receipt of Stores, and Payments to the Sellers etc. The access rights permissible to registered Secondary users would be decided by the Primary User of the Department. Secondary Users may be given the roles of Buyer / Consignee / Drawing and Disbursement Office (DDO) / Paying Authority / Indentor / Technical Evaluator, etc. For transaction on GeM portal, Buyer is the official who is responsible for processing procurement transaction up to Order Placement stage. Consignee is the Secondary User in Buyer Organization responsible for certifying receipt and acceptance of the goods procured.

Buyer's responsibilities on GeM portal are as under:

i. The Buyers are responsible to ensure that the procurement done by them are in compliance of General Financial Rules and / or Rules Governing Public Procurement in respect of their organization, all GeM terms and conditions

- and other procurement Policies / Guidelines notified by the government from time to time, including timely payments as per GeM terms and conditions.
- ii. The Buyers (in all capacities i.e. as Buyer, Consignee, DDO, Paying Authority etc) are responsible to ensure that the procurement done by them are in compliance with GeM Terms and Conditions / Guidelines and all contract related transactions are completed within time lines prescribed in GeM Contract.
- iii. The Buyers must ensure that they have the requisite authorization to enter into contract with Seller(s) on GeM for and on behalf of the organization, failing which such individual(s) shall be individually liable for its actions and also for any liability arising out of such actions.
- iv. While making procurement on GeM, the Buyers shall judiciously search and shortlist items using filters such as quantity, technical parameters, delivery period, warranty period, consignee location(s), Seller's eligibility etc. as per their approved requirements. Placement of contract for a product /service uploaded by the Seller in any wrong/inappropriate product category is strictly prohibited and such contracts shall be treated as null and void and such Buying shall adversely affect Buyer Rating on GeM.
- v. The Buyers shall satisfy themselves that the price of the selected offer is reasonable. Buyer is at liberty to utilize all the data / information and Business Analytics made available in GeM including e-bidding and reverse auction.
- vi. The Buyers, before placing the order on GeM, should have the required mandatory approval with prior sanction and approval of the competent authorities and shall be in compliance with and as per procedures outlined in GFR and other procurement guidelines issued by the Government from time to time.
- vii. On award of the Contract(s), it would be construed that the Buyer has obtained all necessary Administrative & Financial sanctions of the competent authority and adequate funds are available indicating the relevant Head of accounts in the awarded Contract(s).
- viii. The Buyers should not exercise any corrupt influence on any aspect of contract and commit to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption maintaining complete transparency and fairness in all activities related to GeM.

ix. Buyers are not allowed to place any order at GeM prices outside GeM. The prices on GeM are only applicable if the procurement is made through GeM portal. Using GeM prices for procurement outside GeM portal is strictly prohibited. Further, Buyers are not allowed to place any off-line contract to the Seller directly based on the outcome of e-Bidding / RA conducted on GeM. All such contracts shall be treated as null and void and GeM reserves the right to delete all data related to such transactions from GeM database besides taking suitable actions against such Buyers including suspension from GeM and / or reduction of Buyer rating etc.

4. Enabling provisions of Rule 149 of General Financial Rules- 2017

Enabling provisions of Rule 149 of General Financial Rules- 2017 as amended vide Ministry of Finance OM dated 02.04.2019 regarding procurement through GeM and necessary guidelines and terms and conditions thereon:

GeM portal may be utilized by the Government buyers for on-line purchases as under:-

- i. Up to INR 25,000/- through any of the available suppliers on the GeM, meeting the requisite quality, specification and delivery period.
- ii. Above INR 25,000/- and up to INR 5,00,000/- through the GeM Seller having lowest price amongst the available sellers (excluding Automobiles where there is no ceiling limit), of at least three different manufacturers, on GeM, meeting the requisite quality, specification and deliveryperiod. The tools for online bidding and online reverse auction available on GeM can be used by the Buyer if decided by the competent authority.
- iii. Above INR 5,00,000/- through the supplier having lowest price meeting therequisite quality, specification and delivery period after mandatorily obtaining bids, using online bidding or reverse auction tool provided on GeM (excluding Automobiles where there is no ceiling limit).
- iv. The Government Buyers may ascertain the reasonableness of prices before placement of order using the Business Analytics (BA) tools available on GeM including the Last Purchase Price on GeM, Department's own Last Purchase Price etc.
- v. GFR rule 149 allows direct on-line purchases on GeM up to INR 25,000/through any of the available suppliers on the GeM, meeting the requisite quality, specification and delivery period. However, this is subject to

procuring authorities certifying the reasonability of rates. While making such direct on-line purchase below INR 25,000/-, the buyer should have approval of competent authority and should also record reasons for selecting the specific product in case lowest priced products are not being accepted / ordered.

- vi. Tools have been deployed on GeM portal to show the price of compared products on other e-commerce sites (wherever available) and also the rates at which orders have been placed on GeM for such items in recent past. While taking decision on reasonableness of price, the buyers may also take into account the discount over MRP; Last Purchase Price (LPP) on GeM, Department's own Last Purchase Price; rates on other e-commerce websites etc. The prices on e-commerce site give a broad idea and its terms and conditions may be different. If it is found that the price available on GeM marketplace is not reasonable or is substantially higher than e-commerce sites or LPP, the GeM Portal provides tools for online bidding or reverse auction which can be used by the Buyers to get better competitive rates and then satisfy themselves about reasonableness of the price as per GFR -2017 before placement of contract. Bidding should be considered as the preferred mode of procurement above INR 25,000/-.
- vii. In case of Direct Purchase, during carting period, rates for carted quantity, for that buyer, are frozen for carting period as notified from time to time on GeM against any upward revision by seller. However, advantage of any downward revision in the offer price of carted item shall be automatically provided to the buyer.
- viii. According to the provisions of Rule 149 (ii) of GFR, 2017, GeM shall be utilized by Government buyers for direct on-line purchases above INR 25,000/- and up to INR 5,00,000/- however such purchase has to be through the Seller having the lowest price (L-1) amongst the available Sellers on the GeM. In order to ensure that buyers select only L-1 available offer, the GeM portal enables buyer to first compare all the product options available on GeM to ensure that itmeets its requirements/ specifications. While comparing, care should be taken by the Buyer that comparison has to be done between products of at least three different Manufacturers / OEMs. For L-1 buying, comparison has to be made between products of at least three different OEMs, as per GFR. If Buyer wants to buy any specific OEM's product then he has to go for Proprietary Article Certificate (PAC) buying after obtaining necessary approvals of competent authorities for PAC buying as per GFR-2017, as

amended from time to time or the Procurement Guidelines of the respective Organisation as the case may be.

- ix. **Proprietary Article Certificate (PAC) Buying:** While making procurement under PAC Buying on GeM, it is the responsibility of the Buyer to ensure that compliances with the conditions / rules as laid down under GFR, 2017, as amended from time to time or the Procurement Guidelines of the respective Organisation, as the case may be, is met before initiating procurement under PAC:
 - (a) In case a Govt. Buyer on GeM wants to make procurement on proprietary basis on the GeM Portal after obtaining the requisite approvals / PAC certificate from their competent authority as per Rule 166 of GFR-2017 or the Procurement Guidelines of the respective Organisation, as the case may be, the Buyer can use PAC filter provided on GeM for selecting a specific model/ make available from a particular GeM Seller. The Buyer should ensure before procuring the goods under PAC Buyingthat the Proprietary Article Certificate as per the conditions laid down in GFR or the Procurement Guidelines of the respective Organisation, as the case may be, is available with the Buyer. It is the responsibility of the Buyer to ensure compliance with GFR or the Procurement Guidelines of the respective Organisation while procuring goods on proprietary basis through the GeM Portal including ensuring the certificate to be in proper format as per GFR or the Procurement Guidelines of the respective Organisation, as the case may be.
 - (b) The Buyer should note that the Seller's price on the Portal is just their offer pricesand the proper discovery of price generally happens through bidding/RA. Moreover, in PAC procurement irrespective of multiple listing by authorised sellers, the important issue of price control remaining with the OEM should not be overlooked. Therefore, in case of all the PAC procurements, the Buyers are advised to carry out extra due diligence in establishing the reasonableness of prices before placement of contract as per Para (vii) of Rule -149 of GFR-2017 or the Procurement Guidelines of the respective Organisation, as the case may be.

- (c) Except for direct buying up to INR 25,000/- subject to establishing the reasonableness of price, the bidding is mandatory for procurements above INR 25,000/- as per GFR. As result of bidding, the response could be as under:
- i. Only OEM is available or only single authorised seller is available.
- ii. OEM as well as multiple authorised Sellers are available.
- iii. Multiple authorised Sellers of the OEM are available.
- (d) After bidding, under PAC buying, the Buyer may take decision with the approval of the competent authority to process the procurement subject to establishing the reasonableness of prices before placement of contract as per Para (vii) of Rule 149 of GFR-2017 or the Procurement Guidelines of the respective Organisation, as the case may be.
- x. In order to give flexibility to the buyers in sourcing their requirements through GeM, provision has been made in e-bid and RA modules for indicating delivery period in terms of "number of days from date of placement of contract". While stipulating delivery period in their bid documents, Buyers are advised to be careful since un-realistic delivery period stipulations may result in elimination of some genuine sellers, lack of competition and may ultimately have impact on cost of procurement. While fixing delivery period in e-bid/RA bid, buyers should not only take into consideration the quantity required and the essentiality of requirement of that quantity within stipulated time period but also the possible impact of shorter delivery period on competition in e-bidding / RA.
- xi. Splitting of demands by creating multiple Bids / RAs of same goods / services or making repeated procurements of same Goods / Services through L-1 buying as per rule 149(i) and 149(ii) of GFR-2017 are strictly prohibited on GeM. Splitting of demand deprives the organizations from achieving the best competitive prices leveraging economies of scale. It also implies avoiding the necessity of obtaining the sanction of higher authority required with reference to the estimated value of the total demand. It is a violation of Para Rule 149 (viii) of GFR -2017 and terms and conditions of GeM Portal and Buyer including the Primary Buyer shall be entirely responsible for the same. If any such splitting of demand is noticed, GeM shall have the right to take necessary action such as blocking of such Bids/RAs and / or cancelling such contracts.

xii. GeM is a dynamic online marketplace. The product/service listings across the existing categories are dynamic. Moreover, new categories of products/services are continuously being added on GeM. In situations where there is only one offeravailable in a product/ service category and/or there is offer from only one Sellerafter filter based search, the buyer should not select such offer for buying. Efforts should be made by Buyer to get their past suppliers and prospective Sellers on-boarded on GeM so as to ensure availability of sufficient Sellers on GeM. This however will not apply for PAC procurement.

xiii. e-Bidding and Reverse Auction (RA) on GeM

- (a) The e-Bidding / RA module of GeM is a tool provided to the Buyer(s) for organizing bidding / RA from GeM Sellers of the particular product category for a pre-defined requirement i.e. quantity, technical parameters for Goods/ Services of the particular product category required for one or more Buyers / Consignees.
- (b) Prior to initiating e-Bidding / RA, the Buyer shall judiciously search and shortlist item among the items offered on GeM using filters such as quantity, technical parameters, warranty period, consignee location(s) etc. as per the requirement. In case the search made using actual quantity required, fails to identify sufficient offers, the Buyer may use an indicative quantity for initial search and selection of product and quantity may be amended to match the actual requirement at the time of finalizing e-Bidding / RA.
- (c) The technical parameters and warranty of the item identified by the Buyer shall be base parameters of the item for conducting e- Bidding / RA for the required Goods/Services.
- (d) The e-Bidding / RA document will be finalized by the Buyer(s) by stipulating requirements such as Quantity, Consignee Details, Terms of Delivery, Delivery Period, Bid Security, Performance Security, Time & Date for Start and End of Bid Submission and for Opening of Bids and required Bid Validity period etc. GeM system shall decide Start / Reference Price and Step Value of Decrement in case of RA based on product selection and / or outcome of bidding process.
- (e) The e-Bidding / RA invitation / Notice shall be published on GEM, stipulating the last date for bid submission / opening of bids giving at least clear 10 days time after the publication. Any change in last date for

bid submission will be intimated to eligible bidders through e-mail / GeM. The e-Bidding invitation shall be extended to all the registered Sellers on GeM who have Goods / Services for that particular category listed on GeM, at least 2 hours prior to closing time of e-Bidding / RA. The GeM normally requires 48 hrs for approval / rejection of the product / service offered by Sellers before it is listed on the portal. Considering these time lines, the Sellers are required to offer their Goods / Services on GeM well in advance before bid closure. The decision of the Buyer/GeM regarding technical/commercial eligibility of the individual Seller to be invited for e-Bidding / RA shall be final.

- (f) The Seller participating in the e-bidding / RA may offer any one of their product(s) already listed on GeM. The bid submitted under:
 - i) e-Bidding shall remain valid for 15 days (or as stipulated by the Buyer in the bid document) from the Bid Opening Date (till 24.00 Hrs IST).
 - ii) RA in Bid to RA case, where the bid offer validity is less than 30 days, will be extended to 30 days including the RA initiation date.

Bid Validity can be further extended with mutual consent between Buyer and Seller. The products offered in e-Bidding / RA cannot be withdrawn by the Sellers from GeM during the bid validity period. The Buyer reserves the right to postpone/cancel the e-bidding and intimation thereof will be sent by e-mail / GeM to the Bidders. Any amendment / corrigendum to the e-bid invitation issued by the Buyer will be made online and shall be uploaded on the GeM. The participation by the Seller in e-bidding shall be construed as his / her acceptance for all the Terms and Conditions as outlined in the e-bidding including GTC, STC and ATC. However, the Buyer shall have right to decide the technical and commercial acceptability of the individual bids based on eligibility criteria and compliances as stipulated in the bid document. The technical parameters shown in the bid are from a particular catalogue as selected by the buyer while applying initial filters in selection of the product. The sellers are free to bid for same, equivalent or superior specifications catalogue / products. In the public interest, buyers will evaluate such bids based on their requirements / end use and bid parameters and will accordingly technically accept or reject the bids on merits.

(g) In bid documents, Buyers can incorporate suitable eligibility criteria and additional terms and conditions only using various filters and ATC module

available in e-bidding / RA modules of GeM. Buyers are not allowed to incorporate eligibility criteria and / or additional / special terms and conditions exterior to the GeM portal by making reference to any other website / documentsetc.

- (h) In case, two or more acceptable bidders are found to have quoted identical lowest bid price, Buyer has to conduct Reverse Auction for the required Goods among all technically qualified bidders in case of bids for Goods. In case of Services bids, if the multiple L-1 bidders have quoted the lowest allowed price for that service, Buyer shall place the Contract by selection of a bidder amongst the L-1 bidders through a Random Algorithm executed by GeM system.
- (i) The Buyer reserves the right to accept/reject any bid including the lowest bid received through e-bid and/or annul the e- bidding process.
- (j) The participating bidders shall not disclose details of their bidsor other details of their e-bids to other bidders or indulge in any anti-competitive behaviour including price manipulation in violation of Competition Act, 2002.
- (k) The Buyer/GeM will not be held responsible for consequential damages such as no internet connection, no power supply, system problems, loss of electronic information, power interruption etc.
- (l) Against any bidding or RA conducted on GeM, if a bidder quotes Nil Charges/consideration, the bid shall be treated as non- responsive and will not be considered.
- (m) There shall be no Bid Security for Bids / RA having estimated value less than INR 5 lakh. For bids / RA having estimated value more than INR 5 Lakh, while finalizing e-Bid / RA, Buyer shall indicate the exact amount of Bid Security required to be submitted by bidders. Scanned copy of the same shall be uploaded by Seller in the online bid and hard copy of the same will have to be submitted directly to the Buyer within 5 working days of bid opening, failing which the bid may be treated as incomplete & may lead to rejection of the bid by buyer without making any reference to the seller.

GeM recommends quantum of Bid Security @ 1% of estimated value of procurement. The Buyer also has the option to select Bid Security between 0.5% to 5%. The same should be valid for 45 days beyond the bid validity. No interest shall be payable upon the Bid Security / EMD or any other amounts payable by the Seller to the Buyer under the Contract. Following

categories of Sellers shall however, be exempted from furnishing Bid Security:

- i. Micro and Small Enterprises who are manufacturer of the Primary Product Category or Service Provider of the Primary Service Category and give specific confirmation to this effect at the time of bid submission and whose credentials are validated online through Udyam Registration / Udyog Aadhaar (as validated by Government from time to time) and through uploaded supporting documents.
- ii. Start-ups as recognized by Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion (DIPP).
- iii. KVIC, ACASH, WDO, Coir Board, TRIFED and Kendriya Bhandar.
- iv. Sellers who have got their credentials verified through the process of Vendor Assessment by Vendor Assessment Agencies for the Primary Product / Primary Service for which Bid / RA has been invited.
- v. Sellers/ Service Provider having annual turnover of INR 500 Crore or more, at least in one of the past three completed financial year(s)
- vi. Micro and Small Enterprises registered with NSIC for the Primary Product Category whose credentials are validated through NSIC database and through uploaded supporting documents.
- vii. Micro and Small Enterprises registered with DIC for the Primary Product Category whose credentials are validated through DIC database and through uploaded supporting documents.
- viii. Sellers / Service Providers holding BIS License for the Primary Product Category whose credentials are validated through BIS database and through uploaded supporting documents.
- ix. Central / State PSUs.
- x. Seller / Service Provider registered with designated Agency / Authority as specified in the bid document by the Buyer such bidder shall have to upload scanned copyof relevant registration document in place of Bid Security document while bidding.

Note: No EMD to be taken from exempt category of sellers even by way of specific clauses mentioned in ATC / STC by the Buyers. Such clauses which are against the GeM GTC, will be treated as null and void.

- (n) Bid Security submitted by the bidder shall be forfeited, if the bidder:
 - i. Withdraws or modify or impairs or derogates from the bid in any respect within the period of validity of its bid; or
 - ii. If it comes to notice that the information / documents furnished in its bid is false, misleading or forged; or
 - iii. Fails to furnish requisite performance security within stipulated time required as per e-bid / RAconditions.
- (o) Notwithstanding above, GeM SPV / GeM Admin also reserve the right to debar such seller from GeM portal. Such debarment shall be for minimum 3 months initially on first such offence and on repeat offence, the debarment period can be increased suitably by GeM SPV / GeM Admin. By submitting a bid on GeM, the Bidder explicitly undertakes to abide by the above clause.
- (p) Earnest money of unsuccessful bidders shall be returned within 15 days after the award of contract or expiry of bid validity, whichever is earlier. However, in case of two packet or two stage bidding, Bid securities of unsuccessful bidders during first stage i.e. technical evaluation should be returned within 15 days of declaration of result of first stage itself i.e. technical evaluation. Earnest money of successful bidder shall be returned within 15 days after receipt of Performance Security / e-PBG.
- (q) In case of RA, Start / Reference Price and Step Value of Decrement shall be indicated to the Bidders at the start of the auction. Any participating bidder can bid one or multiple Step Decrement lower than the prevailing Lowest Bid at that time.
- (r) The Bidder shall be able to view Bid Start Price, Bid Decrement Value, Prevailing Lowest Bid value and last Bid Placed by him. Whenever a lower price bid is received in the closing moment i.e. within 15 minutes of existing end time of Reverse Auction, the end time of reverse auction shall be extended automatically by another 15 minutes. All participant sellers of that RA shall be allowed to submit revised bid under the RA. The same process shall be repeated, if there is another lower bid received in the RA during last 15 minutes of RA.
- (s) GeM / Buyer shall not have any liability to bidders for any interruption or delay in access to the GeM site / Reverse Auction link etc, irrespective of the cause.
- (t) By creating a bid on GeM, the Buyer undertakes as under:

"I confirm that this tender document complies with the "Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India) Order, 2017, as amended from time to time" issued by DIPP and "Public Procurement Policy for Micro and Small Enterprises (MSEs) Order, 2012, as amended from time to time "issued by MoSME".

(u) Bid to RA:

While creating bid on GeM, Buyer shall have the provision to select Bid to RA option. If this option is selected by the Buyer at the time of bid creation, Sellers would be required to submit their Technical and Commercial bids before bid closure. After completion of technical evaluation by the Buyer, Reverse Auction would be conducted as per Bid to RA qualification rule selected by the buyer, which have been stated below:

1) Bid to RA with 50% elimination rule:

Reverse Auction would be conducted amongst first 50% of the technically qualified bidders arranged in the order of prices from lowest to highest. Number of sellers eligible for participating in RA would be rounded off to next higher integer value if number of technically qualified bidders is odd (e.g. if 7 bids are technically qualified, then RA will be conducted amongst L-1 to L-4). In case number of technically qualified bidders are 2 or 3, RA will be between all without any elimination. If Buyer has chosen to split the bid amongst N sellers, then minimum N sellers would be taken to RA round. In case Primary products of only one OEM are left in contention for participation in RA based on lowest 50% bidders qualifying for RA, the number of sellers qualifying for RA would be increased to get at least products of one more OEM (directly participated or through its reseller) if available. Further, if bid(s) of any seller(s) eligible for MSE preference is / are coming within price band of 15% of Non MSE L-1 or if bid of any seller(s) eligible for Make in India preference is / are coming within price band of 20% of non MII L-1, then such MSE / Make in India seller shall also be allowed to participate in the RA process.

2) Bid to RA with H-1 elimination rule:

Reverse Auction would be conducted amongst all the technically qualified bidders except the Highest quoting bidder. The technically qualified

Highest Quoting bidder will not be allowed to participate in RA. However, H-1 will be allowed to participate in RA in following cases:

- (a) If number of technically qualified bidders are only 2 or 3.
- (b) If Buyer has chosen to split the bid amongst N sellers, and H1 bid is coming within N.
- (c) In case Primary product of only one OEM is left in contention for participation in RA on elimination of H-1.
- (d) If L-1 is non-MSE and H-1 is eligible MSE and H-1 price is coming within price band of 15% of Non-MSE L-1.
- (e) If L-1 is non-MII and H-1 is eligible MII and H-1 price is coming within price band of 20% of Non-MII L-1

After the RA process, the award of contract(s) shall be made by the buyer keeping in view the Public Procurement Policy for Micro and Small Enterprises (MSEs) Order, 2012 and Public Procurement (Preference to Make-in-India) Order, 2017 as amended from time to time.

- (v) In case any Seller / Service provider has been debarred in any particular Department / Organization, Buyers of that particular Department / Organization only shall have the right to disqualify such Sellers / Service providers at the time of technical evaluation of Bids during the period of debarment, subject to the condition that orders of such debarment has been taken with approval of Competent Authority of that Department / Organization and has been communicated to the concerned Seller / Service Provider before bid opening date.
- (w) GeM is an end to end on-line procurement portal and not a tender publishing portal. GeM has detailed GTC, product / service specific STC and a rich ATC library in-built in the portal which can be used to create a comprehensive bid document. Based on the available terms and conditions, there is hardly any need to add any additional conditions to be attached with any GeM bid. However, for inclusion of some clause which is considered absolutely necessary for that particular bid for reasons to be explained in detail, a provision for inclusion of additional conditions in the bid through corrigendum is available in Request Management System. Only indispensable conditions that are not covered in and are not in conflict with GeM GTC, Product / Service STC and the standard ATC

library, and which are in compliance with the Govt. orders on Public Procurement and are not restrictive and not against the core principals of transparency, fairness and efficiency enshrined in GeM, can be requested through RMS ATC request for making part of GeM bid through corrigendum. Each such request has to be made only after due approval of the Competent Authority in Buyer Organization confirming that the request has been made with the approval of the Competent Authority. Buyer organization shall be solely responsible for the impact of the requested clauses on the bidding process and its outcome. The clauses which are already covered in standard ATC library available on GeM Portal, will not be allowed through RMS.

- (x) Determination of eligibility in case of products requiring BIS License: In case the bid requires availability of BIS License, bidder has to upload currently valid and operative BIS License copy (Valid on the date of bid opening) to be considered eligible. Submitted BIS License may be in the name of Bidder / OEM or in the name of the Manufacturer to whom the OEM has outsourced manufacturing of his brand of product. The name of the Brand of the offered product should be mentioned in the BIS License. BIS certificate issued under Compulsory registration Scheme for electronic products to OEM/Brand owners for the products marketed under their brand name wherein their products are manufactured at third-party manufacturing unit is valid and is allowed for participation in the bids floated on GeM. The Manufacturer's Authorization in all such cases wherein the manufacturing is done by a third party shall be issued by the Brand owner / OEM and not by the third-party manufacturing unit mentioned in the BIS certificate.
- (y)Bid Splitting: In case of critical / vital / safety / security nature of the item, and / or large quantity under procurement and / or urgent delivery requirements and / or inadequate vendor capacity, Buyer may decide to have more than one source of supply. In such cases Buyer may opt for Bid Splitting while creating the bid on GeM, clearly indicating the Bid Splitting ratio in which order will be split among L-1, L-2, L-3 etc as per ratio of splitting pre- disclosed in the bid. After technical and financial evaluation, before splitting the quantity, it should be ensured by the Buyer that the L1 price is reasonable. After deciding the acceptable reasonable price, L1 would be awarded contract for at least the first / highest percentage indicated in the bid splitting ratio. For the rest of the bid quantity, the L-1 rates / lowest accepted rate will be counter offered to the next higher quoting bidder(s) for price matching. On acceptance of the

counter offer, the order will be placed on next higher quoting bidder(s) for the respective percentage. In case of non- acceptance of the counter offer by the next higher quoting bidder(s), a similar offer shall be made to L3 and L4, and so on. In case counter offered rates are not accepted for ratio of splitting quantity as per bid document by any of the subsequent bidders, the left over quantity will be divided between bidders who have accepted the rates in the ratio of their originally allocated quantities subject to their confirmation and after getting consent on mutually agreed delivery schedule for the additional quantity.

5. Contract(s):

Following documents shall be construed to be part of the contract generated through GeM:

- i. Scope of supply including price as enumerated in the Contract Document.
- ii. General Terms and Conditions (GTC).
- iii. Product / Service specific Special Terms and Conditions (STC).
- iv. Product / Track / Domain Specific STC of Particular Service including its SLA (Service Level Agreement)
- v. Bid / RA specific Additional Terms and Conditions (ATC).

The Terms and Conditions stipulated in STC & SLA will supersede those in GTC and Terms and Conditions stipulated in ATC will supersede those in GTC and STC in case of any conflicting provisions.

6. Prices:

i. Offer price on GeM portal: The prices of the offered Goods or Services shall be firm and fixed at any point of time and shall be indicated in INR for each accounting unit. The Seller can choose to offer Goods or Services with uniform all inclusive unit price for deliveries at locations across India on All India basis or for specified locations selected at the time of product listing. As such, for supply of Goods contract, no additional charges such as local levies / transportation / loading unloading charges etc., shall be payable over and above the contract price. For selected freight intensive products, as notified on GeM, the Seller may quote unit price inclusive of GST with delivery charge(s) (including

transportation, loading unloading and local levies) payable extra as defined in the relevant categories. In respect of items requiring installation and / or commissioning and other services (as indicated in technical details of the item), the charges for the same shall also be included in the offered price on GeM.

Once a Buyer carts a particular quantity of offered Goods / Service, during carting period as notified from time to time on GeM, rates for carted quantity, for that buyer, are frozen for the period as specified on the portal against any upward revision by seller. However, advantage of any downward revision in the offer price of carted item shall be automatically provided to the buyer.

By offering their product and fulfilling the basic need of regular updating of the stock on GeM as stipulated on the portal, the Seller agrees for the acceptance of the order placed through the Direct purchase and L1 purchase without any need for any acceptance or confirmation. The seller commits to hold the price and offer as valid till the date seller itself removes the product offer from GeM or changes the price in compliance with online price change guidelines / rule engines applicable in that category. The action as deemed fit may be initiated for the declining of the such orders as incident policy of the GeM.

- ii. **Offer price in e-bidding:** Bidder is required to indicate offer price in the price schedule as provided in the bidding document. Complete breakup of price as required must be indicated. However, evaluation of the bid shall be on the basis of total all inclusive, landed price at consignee destination (unless otherwise specified in the ATC).
- iii. **Offer price in RA:** Bidder is required to indicate total offer price. Evaluation of the bid shall be on the basis of total all inclusive, landed price at consignee destination (unless otherwise specified in the ATC). Successful bidder shall have to provide complete breakup of the quoted price in the required price bid format before award of contract.
- iv. **Transaction / Annual Milestone Charge:** Sellers / Buyers will have to pay Transaction Charge and / or Annual Milestone Charge, wherever applicable, as per extant Revenue Policy of GeM.

7. Performance Security and Performance:

- i. There shall be no Performance security requirement for contracts:
 - a) Placed under Direct Purchase / L-1 Purchase Option under Para (i) and (ii) of GFR rule 149;
 - b) Placed through Bids / RA with estimated bid value up to INR 5 Lakh (incase of Goods contracts); and
 - c) Placed through Bids / RA with estimated bid value up to INR 5 Lakh (in case of Services contracts)
- ii. In case of contracts placed following e-Bidding / RA, Performance Security valid for 2 months beyond the date of completion of all contractual obligations including warrantee obligations, will be obtained from the successful Bidder, for ensuring due performance of the contract. GeM recommends quantum of Performance Security @ 2% of the value of contract. The Buyer also has the option to select Performance Security between 2% to 10%. While finalizing e- Bid / RA, Buyer shall indicate the percentage (%) of Performance Security required to be submitted by successful bidders. In case of any extension of contract obligation period, the seller shall be liable to suitably extend the validity of the Performance Security.

Such Performance Security must be submitted by Seller to the Buyer within 15 days of award of contract on GeM. The payments to the seller shall become due only after receipt of Performance Security by the Buyer and verification of its genuineness. No interest shall be payable upon the Performance Security / PBG or any other amounts payable by the Seller to the Buyer under the Contract.

If the Seller fails or neglects to observe or perform any of his obligations under the contract it shall be lawful for the Buyer to forfeit either in whole or in part, the Performance Security furnished by the Seller.

If the Seller duly performs and completes the contract in all respects the Buyer shall, refund the Performance Security, as the case may be, to the Seller within 30 days of completion of all contractual obligations by the Seller.

8. Duties & Taxes:

- i. Offer Prices on GeM shall be on all inclusive basis i.e. including all taxes, duties, local levies / transportation / loading-unloading charges etc. In the case of Bid / RA, complete break-up of the quoted price in the required price bid format shall furnished by the Bidder, before award of contract.
- ii. Any Statutory variation in the rate of GST, taking place between the Bid Submission by seller and Bid End Date, shall be to the Seller's account. Hence, Seller must ensure that any Statutory variation in the rate of GST till Bid End Date is duly incorporated in the bid submitted by the seller. In case seller fails to incorporate the same in bid, the seller will not be eligible for claiming any change in price due to such Statutory variation.
- iii. Statutory variation in the rate of GST, taking place between the Bid end date and the original / refixed delivery period, shall be to the Buyer's account. For claiming any change in price due to such Statutory variation, the seller shall have to lodge claim before the Buyer providing documentary evidence of change in rate of GST taking place after Bid end date and the date of supply within the original / refixed delivery period along with an undertaking that the provisions of anti-profiteering clause under GST Act have been complied with.

In respect of contracts awarded under Direct Purchase and L-1 purchase, Statutory variation taking place after date of award of contract shall only be admissible subject to submission of documentary evidence and anti profiteering compliance certificate to the Buyer. Changing Seller's offered price on GeM portal immediately after any such change in GST rates is sellers responsibility and in case of failure on part of seller, no increase shall be admissible for such changes taking place before award of contract under Direct Purchase and L-1 purchase.

- iv. No increase in price on account of statutory increase in the rate of GST taking place during the period of delivery period extension with liquidated Damages shall be admissible. Nevertheless, the Buyer shall be entitled to the benefit of any decrease in price on account of reduction in GST taking place during extended delivery period.
- v. The Bill Form / On-line invoice shall be generated by the Seller which may inter-alia include the following confirmations from the Seller:

- a. Certified that the Goods and Services Tax (GST) charged on this Bill is not more than what is payable under the provision of the relevant Act or the Rules made there under.
- b. Certified that the goods on which GST has been charged have not been exempted under the GST Act or the rules made there under and the charges on account of GST on these goods are correct under the provisions of that Act or the Rules made there under.
- c. Certified that the Seller is registered with above indicated GSTIN as dealer in the State where in their Billing address is located for the purpose of GST.
- d. The seller shall provide an undertaking that the provisions of antiprofiteering clause under GST Act have been complied with.
- vi. The on-line bill form / invoice generated on GeM is not a replacement for the GST invoice. The proper GST invoice as per requirements of GST rules shall be sent by the seller to the buyer / consignee directly along with the Goods / Services as and when deliveries are made to the consignee.
- vii. Seller shall comply with all the necessary statutory compliances, including but not limited to, GST registration in line with the extant provisions of GST Act, providing GST invoices or other documentation as per GST Law relating to the supply of Goods or Services, uploading the details of the invoices, payment of taxes, timely filing of valid statutory returns for the tax period in the GST portal, etc.

In case the Input Tax Credit of GST is denied or demand is recovered from Buyer on account of any act/omission of the Seller in this regard, the Seller shall be liable in respect of all claims of tax, penalty and / or interest, loss, damages, costs, expenses and liability that may arise due to such non-compliance. Buyer shall have the right to recover such amount from any payments due to the Seller or from Performance Security, or any other legal recourse from the said Seller. If any tax is required to be paid by the Seller in pursuance of any demand from tax authorities, on account of Seller's suppression of facts, fraud or willful misstatement of facts while offering the products or submitting the bids, then the same shall not be passed on to Buyer through debit notes or Invoices or Supplementary Invoices and the seller shall be solely liable for payment of the same.

9. Integrity Pact:

All the Users in GeM i.e. Seller as well as Buyer agree not to indulge in any corrupt practices including without limitation any activity or action to influence the transaction on any aspect of contract and commit to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption maintaining complete transparency and fairness in all activities related to GeM. Users agree to follow and adhere with the Integrity Pact guidelines provided on GeM Portal.

10. Guarantee and Warrantee:

- i. The Goods/Services supplied under the Contract(s) shall be in accordance with the contract specifications & quality and the Goods shall be brand new and have standard Guarantee/Warrantee for one year period from the date of final acceptance by the consignee unless otherwise specified in category specifications, specific Bid / RA. Seller, at the time of listing their product on GeM portal or offering their products against any Bid / RA, may accordingly provide longer Guarantee/Warrantee period (i.e. more than 1 year) and in such case, Guarantee/Warrantee period stipulation made in category specifications / Bid / RA document, shall prevail over standard Guarantee / Warrantee period of 1 year stipulated in these General Terms and Conditions.
- Notwithstanding the fact that the Buyer or its Quality Assurance Officer may have inspected and/or approved / accepted the said Goods, it is further guaranteed that if during the said guarantee / warrantee period, the Goods be discovered not to conform to the requisite description and quality and/or not giving satisfactory performance or have deteriorated, and the decision of the Buyer in that behalf shall be final and binding on the Seller and the Buyer shall be entitled to call upon the Seller to rectify and/or replace the Goods or such portion thereof as is found to be defective by the Buyer within 7 days. Otherwise, the Seller shall pay to the Buyer such compensations that may arise by reasons of the warranty therein contained. In cases requiring Spares, the Seller guarantees that they will supply Spare Parts, if and when required on agreed basis for an agreed price for a minimum period of three years from the date of expiry of warrantee period (unless otherwise specified in STC / ATC). The agreed basis could be, including but without any limitation, an agreed discount on the published catalogue or an agreed

percentage of profit on the landed cost. The aforesaid provisions made specifically for Goods, shall also be applicable for Services to the extent the same are practically possible.

11. Buyer / Consignee's Right of Rejection (Return Policy):

- i. The Goods delivered shall bear the self certified Manufacturer's/Seller's Warranty/Guaranty. Buyer / Consignee shall have the right to inspect the supplied Goods themselves and/or through their appointed agency at consignee's own cost, at Consignee's site(s) after receipt and accept or reject on proper justification any consignment of the Goods received within a period of 10 days (unless otherwise specified in STC or ATC) of receipt of consignment of goods. The date of receipt shall be reckoned from the date of receipt of the Goods as notified in the Provisional Receipt Certificate (PRC) which will be issued online by consignee immediately after receipt of Goods.
- ii. In case of Service contract, the Buyer reserves right to reject the same in conformance with the terms and conditions of the agreed Service Level Agreement (SLA). However, such right to reject services offered by the Seller under the contract shall be exercised by the Buyer within 10 days (unless otherwise specified in STC or ATC) of the date of receipt of the Service. The date & time of start and completion of the Service, shall be indicated by the Seller while raising on- line invoice for a specified period of Service as per Service Level Agreement (SLA). The date of such invoice or the date of completion of the service, whichever is later shall be reckoned as date of receipt of the Service.
- iii. On Acceptance / Part Acceptance or Rejection of Goods / Services, Consignee will issue an online 'Consignee's Receipt cum Acceptance Certificate' (CRAC), which will form the basis of Payments to the Seller.
- iv. No payment shall be made for rejected goods or services. After intimation of the rejection / part rejection by the Buyer/ Consignee, the Seller shall be liable to remove / lift back such rejected Goods within 10 days without any extra charge/cost to the Buyer / Consignee failing which suitable ground rent / warehousing charges would be payable by the Seller to the Buyer / Consignee. If the Seller fails to remove / lift back such rejected Goods within reasonable time period, the Buyer / Consignee shall have the right to dispose off such rejected goods at the risk and cost of the seller.

12. Payment Authority and Payment Terms:

Payments shall be made to the Seller in the manner below:

i. For Goods:

In case of goods, 100% payment will be released within ten (10) days of issue of consignee receipt-cum-acceptance certificate (CRAC) and on-line submission of bills unless otherwise specified in STC / ATC.

ii. For Services:

In case of services, 100% payments on the basis of monthly (unless otherwise specified) bills will be paid within ten (10) days of issue of consignee receipt- cum- acceptance certificate (CRAC) and on-line submission of bills unless otherwise specified in STC / ATC.

13. Terms of Delivery:

All the Goods or Services in the GeM shall be offered on Free Delivery at Site basis including loading/unloading. In respect of items requiring installation, commissioning and other services in the scope of supply (as indicated in respective product category specification / STC / ATC), the cost of the same shall also be included in the offer price.

14. Delivery Period

Seller shall indicate the quantity which can be supplied over the specified time period(s). The Seller would offer these details, which would constitute the part of the awarded Contract(s) in the GeM and would make a binding Contract between the Seller & the Buyer. Any modification thereto shall be mutually agreed and incorporated in the Contract. This Delivery Period/Time shall be deemed to be essence of the Contract and delivery must be completed not later than such date(s).

15. Extension of Delivery Period and Liquidated Damages:

Buyer may, on the request of the Seller or otherwise, extend the delivery date suitably subject to the following conditions:

- i. The original Delivery Period may be re-fixed by the Buyer without any Liquidated damages subject to Force Majeure conditions mentioned below and also on the ground/reasons of delay attributable to the Buyer / Consignee.
- ii. For other cases, provided the price trend is not lower, the Delivery Period may be suitably extended for which an amount equal to the Liquidated Damages for the extended period(s) for delay in the supply of the Goods/Services after the expiry of contract delivery period /re-fixed delivery period, shall be recovered from the Seller as mentioned hereinafter for the extended period. No increase in price on any ground after the original/re-fixed delivery date shall be admissible during such extended period(s). Nevertheless, the Buyer shall be entitled to the benefit of any decrease in price on account of reduction in GST taking place during extended delivery period.
- iii. **Liquidated Damages**: If the Seller/Service Provider fails to deliver any or all of the Goods/Services within the original/re-fixed delivery period(s) specified in the contract, the Buyer will be entitled to deduct/recover the Liquidated Damages for the delay, unless covered under Force Majeure conditions aforesaid, @ 0.5% of the contract value of delayed quantity per week or part of the week of delayed period as pre-estimated damages not exceeding 10% of the contract value of delayed quantity without any controversy/dispute of any sort whatsoever.

iv. Force Majeure Conditions:

If at any time during the continuance of the Contract, the performance in whole or in part by either party of any obligation under this Contract shall be prevented or delayed by the reasons of any war, hostility, acts of the public enemy, epidemics, civil commotion, sabotage, fires, floods, explosion, quarantine restrictions, strikes, lockouts or act of God (but not including negligence or wrongdoing, predictable/seasonal rain) provided notice of happening of such event duly evidenced with documents is given by one party to the other within10 days from the date of occurrence thereof, neither party shall be by reasons of such event, be entitled to terminate the Contract nor shall either party have any claim for damages against the other in respect of such non-performance or the delay in performance, and deliveries under the contract shall be resumed as soon as practicable after such event has come to an end or ceased to exist, and the decision of the Buyer as to whether the deliveries have been so resumed or not, shall be final and conclusive, Provided further that if the performance in whole or

part of any obligation under this contract is prevented or delayed by reason of any such event for a period exceeding 90 days, either party may at its option terminate the contract provided also that the Buyer shall be at liberty to take over from the Seller at a price to be fixed by Buyer, which shall be final, all unused, undamaged and accepted material, bought out components and Goods in course of manufacture in the possession of the Seller at the time of such termination or such portion thereof as the Buyer may deem fit excepting such materials, bought out components and Goods as the Seller may with the concurrence of the Buyer elect to retain.

16. Dispute resolution between the buyer and the seller / service provider

16.1 Conciliation:

- i. The Parties (i.e., the Buyer and the Seller/ Service Provider) undertake that any conflict or dispute that may arise between them shall first be dealt with in the manner stated below, irrespective of any other recourse, which any Party may have in law or in equity.
- ii. In the event of any conflict or dispute arising out of or in connection with the Contract placed through GeM, the Parties shall endeavor to settle such disputes amicably. If a dispute is not resolved within 30 (thirty) days after a written notice of any dispute by one Party to the other, the same shall then be resolved through the mechanism of a Dispute Resolution Committee. This Dispute Resolution Committee shall comprise of representatives of both the Buyer and the Seller / Service Provider and shall be chaired by the Primary User of the Buyer organization/department or any other person as authorized by the Primary User. If the Dispute Resolution Committee is not able to resolve the matter within 30(thirty) days of its formation, the dispute shall then be referred to Arbitration.

16.2 Arbitration:

In the event of any conflict / dispute arising out of or in connection with the Contract placed through GeM, which has not been resolved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Clause 16.1 above, the aggrieved Party may invoke Arbitration by sending a written notice to the other Party. The procedure for appointment of the Arbitral Tribunal shall be as follows.

- i. In cases where the total value of the Contract is less than INR 1, 00, 00,000/- (Indian Rupees One Crore only) the same shall be referred to a sole arbitrator mutually appointed by both the Parties.
- ii. Where the total value of the Contract exceeds INR 1,00,00,000/- (Indian Rupees One Crore only), the arbitration shall be conducted by a quorum of three arbitrators. Each party shall be entitled to appoint an arbitrator and the two party-appointed arbitrators shall within 30 (thirty) days from their nomination, appoint a third arbitrator i.e., the Presiding Arbitrator.
- iii. In case of failure to appoint the Presiding Arbitrator within a period of 30 (thirty) days from the date of nomination of the two arbitrators by the respective parties, the aggrieved party shall approach the High Court (under whose jurisdiction the principal place of business of the Buyer department/ organization is located) to appoint the Presiding Arbitrator as per the provisions of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 (as amended up to date).
- iv. The arbitration shall be conducted in the English language. Arbitration proceedings can also be conducted online, as per the discretion of the Arbitral Tribunal.
- v. The cost of the Arbitration shall be equally borne by both the Parties.
- vi. The award of the arbitrator shall be final and binding on the Parties to the Contract. The arbitration shall be governed by the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996, as amended up to date. The seat of arbitration shall be at the place where the principal place of business of the Buyer department / organization is located.
- vii. The Contract shall be interpreted and governed in all respects in accordance with the laws of India. All disputes in connection with or arising out of the Contract, shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Court within the local limits of whose jurisdiction principal place of business of the Buyer department / organization is located.
- 16.3 Both the Parties understand and agree that GeM being an Intermediary cannot be made a party to any dispute in connection with or arising out of the Contract and/or the arbitration proceedings between the Parties

16.4 Where the arbitral award is for the payment of money, no interest shall be payable on whole or any part of the money for any period till the date on which the award is made.

17. Laws Governing the Contract:

- i. The contract shall be governed by the laws of India for the time being in force.
- ii. Irrespective of the place of delivery, the place of performance or the place of payment under the contract, the contract shall be deemed to have been made at the registered address of the Buyer and / or Primary Buyer.
- iii. Jurisdiction of Courts: The courts of the place from where the contract has been made shall alone have jurisdiction to decide any dispute arising out of or in respect of the contract.
- iv. GeM SPV would not be a party to any such litigation.
- v. In case any Seller / Service provider makes GeM a party / respondent in any case involving any dispute between Buyer and Seller arising out of a concluded contract or arising out of bidding process initiated / concluded by the Buyer on GeM, it would be obligatory on the part of the Buyer to represent GeM also through their Counsel / Lawyer in the proceedings before the legal authority and ensure timely filing of replies / affidavits etc provided by GeM also through their Counsel / Lawyer before the concerned legal authority during the course of litigation. A standard reply on behalf of GeM, covering following aspects shall be incorporated in all replies / affidavits filed by the Buyer in such cases:

"Government e-Marketplace is a National Public Procurement Portal; an endto- end online Marketplace for Central and State Government Ministries / Departments, Central & State Public Sector Undertakings (CPSUs & SPSUs), Autonomous institutions and Local bodies, for procurement of common use goods & services. Prima facie, the dispute in the present case appears to be between the Buyer and Seller arising out a contract placed / bid created by the Buyer on Government e-Marketplace. As per Clause 16, Clause 17 and Clause 22 of the General Terms and Conditions of Government e-Marketplace (duly accepted by the Buyer and Seller), GeM is not to be made a party to any dispute between the Buyer and the Seller. As such Government e-Marketplace is liable to be deleted from the array of parties.

In light of the above, we request your goodself to kindly delete Government e-Marketplace from the array of parties."

18. Limitation of Liability:

Notwithstanding anything contained in this agreement, no party will be liable for any special, incidental or consequential damages arising out of or in connection with this agreement or any breach hereof (including for loss of data or profits, or cost of cover), whether or not such party has been advised of the possibility of such damages, and whether under a theory of contract, tort (including negligence) or otherwise; except for liabilities arising out of any violation, misappropriation or infringement of a party's intellectual property rights, or from a breach by either party of its obligation. In no event will either party's aggregate liability arising out of or in connection with this agreement or any breach hereof (whether under a theory of contract, tort (including negligence), warranty or otherwise) exceed the Contract Price entered into the Contract between Buyer and Seller.

19. Termination for Default:

If the seller does not perform its obligations within the Delivery Period / Date mentioned in the Contract, the same would constitute the breach of the Contract and the Buyer shall have the right to Cancel or Withdraw the Contract for the unsupplied portion after the expiry of the original, extended or re-fixed delivery date or period stipulated in the Contract. Such cancellation of contract on account of non - performance by the Seller would entitle the Buyer to forfeit the performance security besides other actions such as downgrading the Seller's rating or debarment from the GeM for specified period as decided by GeM on merits.

20. Closure of Transaction:

After satisfactory completion of all the obligations under the Contract and release of payments for the goods / services, the transaction shall be treated as closed.

21. Grounds for Administrative Action

i) Administrative actions may be taken by GeM against the Buyer or the Seller either suo-moto on the basis of the platform mechanisms identified through analytics or on the basis of a complaint or report made to GeM by any

stakeholders or any third party information or upon Court order, inter –alia, for non-adherence to the GeM Website Policies including Terms and Conditions and the Incident Management Policy published on the GeM Website.

- ii) The Seller would be liable for administrative actions such as suspension / debarment / removal from GeM, if they fail to abide by any of the Website Policies including the terms & conditions stipulated in this document and/or on anyone or more of the following grounds:
 - (a) Listing the products/services not in the relevant categories and/or listing the same with vague/conflicting product specifications/details and irrelevant product photographs.
 - (b) Offering Goods / Services without having proper authorization
 - (c) Supplies goods of inferior/ substandard quality
 - (d) Supplies or offers to supply refurbished or counterfeit or fake products
 - (e) Withdraws or modify or impairs or derogates from the bid in any respect within the period of validity of its bid;
 - (f) Seller furnishes inaccurate, false, misleading or forged or fails to furnish any information / documents, within the prescribed time limits, to GeM or to a Buyer, including during e-Bidding/ RA process;
 - (g) Fails to furnish requisite performance security within stipulated time required as per e-bid / RA conditions;
 - (h) Fails to update GeM about any change in information furnished within the prescribed time limits;
 - (i) Executes services without conforming to requirement given in Service Level Agreement (SLA);
 - (j) Fails to execute an order/ contract or fail to execute it satisfactorily
 - (k) Is declared bankrupt or insolvent;
 - (l) Fails to produce the requisite documents/ information during the course of inspection / assessment at any stage;
 - (m) Performs any activity which is listed as prohibited activities on GeM.

- (n) On any other ground for which, in the opinion of GeM, the retention of the seller or any of its offered product in GeM is not in Public Interest.
- (o) The grounds mentioned above are illustrative only. Users are also advised to read the list of prohibited activities published on the website.
- iii) Notwithstanding anything contained in the GTC, GeM reserves the right to cancel or annul the registration of any Seller or remove any of the Good/Services listed by a Seller on the GeM Website to comply with any provision of the Applicable Laws and / or Court Orders.
- iv) GeM may take an administrative action in terms of the GeM Website Policies against a Buyer which may include reporting of any breach or misconduct to the Buyer Primary User and/or to the competent authority and GeM reserves the right to review the rating of such Buyer, and / or block Buyer's account for such time as considered appropriate by GeM.
- v) The Seller and the Buyer understands that the grounds for administrative action as provided under the Contract are only indicative and additional grounds may be provided under the GeM Website Policies including the Incident Management policy. The Seller/ Buyer warrants to abide by all additional grounds as may be specified by GeM in the GeM Website Policies from time to time.

22. Role of Government E- Marketplace - Gem SPV

Government e-Marketplace – GeM SPV is the owner of the GeM portal which monitors and supervises all the business transactions on the portal. The role and responsibilities of the company are as under:

- 22.1 To develop, operate and maintain technology driven e-marketplace, through a Managed Service Provider (MSP), to be used by government agencies for procurement of various goods and services in a transparent and efficient manner.
- 22.2 Overall supervision and monitoring of GeM portal operations, policy management, finalization and implementation of various business processes and work flows in adherence with the applicable law and executive orders issued from time to time. To provide tools for online Bidding, on-line Reverse Auction and Business Analytics Tools on GeM.

- 22.3 To work continuously for improvements in the Business Processes and Work Flows for various activities / functions on GeM based on feedback from various stakeholders to enhance transparency, efficiency, competitiveness, equality, economy in procurement of goods and services by government agencies.
- 22.4 To finalize General Terms and Conditions for sale and purchase of Goods and Services on GeM, Product / Service Specific Special Terms and Conditions, Special Terms and Conditions for Bunching of Goods / Services, Bid Specific Special Conditions, Project Specific Special Conditions etc.
- 22.5 To finalize, upload and approve Technical Specification Frameworks for various item / service categories on GeM and to monitor conformity of offered products to the larger framework so finalized and uploaded.
- 22.6 To decide addition / deletion of any of the offered product(s)/Product category (ies) and their framework of technical parameters on GeM.
- 22.7 To work and co-ordinate with different Organizations/Departments / Agencies for integration of their Databases with the GeM portal on real time basis for the purpose of verification/authentication of data entries made by stakeholders.
- 22.8 To offer and manage Demand Aggregation services for identified categories across buyers with assured reasonability of price, recommending for placement of orders by individual buyers
- 22.9 To co-ordinate with MSP for conducting workshops for the various Stakeholders in capacity building and in change management associated with the implementation of technology enabled procurement process.
- 22.10 To monitor MSP that the Buyers, Sellers and Service Providers are being assisted properly by them to onboard their goods and services on the GeM platform.
- 22.11 To identify and offer services of 3rd parties for Vendor Assessment relating to technical, financial capacity, past experience of sellers including manufacturing / testing facilities / quality control arrangement(s) of manufacturing premises and/or any of the premises related to manufacturing process of products / services offered by the seller / service provider on GeM.

- 22.12 To identify and offer services of 3rd parties for testing and certifying the quality of the product offered/ supplied, through documents, test reports/ certificates, testing at any independent lab or through inspection/testing by its authorized representative/s at firm's premises or at user's premises, that buyer choose to use.
- 22.13 Overall monitoring and management of Call Centre/Help desk operations being provided by the MSP.
- 22.14 Removal / debarring the Sellers/Buyers and Goods / services in GeM.
- 22.15 Management of complaints and their redressal mechanism in GeM (not disputes related to concluded contracts).
- 22.16 To identify, integrate and manage MoUs with verifying, certifying and validating entities across government(s) and also professional agencies to reinforce the online paperless, contactless and cashless system on GeM.
- 22.17 To issue Notices, Circulars, News, Flashes, Updates etc in GeM
- 22.18 Reporting and MIS mechanism in GeM
- 22.19 Any other related activities in the GeM
- 22.20 In exceptional circumstances, for ensuring propriety of procurement processes or to obviate possible misuse of GeM functionalities, GeM SPV as GeM Admin may keep any Bidding / RA process on hold for some time as considered appropriate.
- 22.21 To take approved User Charges from Buyers and Sellers for the various transactions on the GeM portal as decided and notified on the GeM portal.

23. Miscellaneous Provisions

Assignment: Users understand and agree that the GTC, STC and ATC provisions, rights and obligations granted by GeM are non-transferrable or assignable by the User to any third party, without the prior written consent of GeM.

If same is permitted by GeM, all the conditions, rights and obligations of the GTC or any on–going STC/ATC shall also be binding upon such third party assignee besides the User.

23.2 Indemnification: The Seller shall at all time indemnify Buyer against all suits and claims which may be made in respect of the goods/services for infringement of any right protected by patent, registration of designs or trade mark. Provided always that in the event of any claim and suit in respect of alleged breach of patent, registered designs or trade-mark being made against the Buyer, the Buyer shall notify the Seller/ Service Provider of the same who shall at its own expense either settle any such dispute or conduct and litigation that may arise there from.

Buyers and Sellers agree to indemnify, defend and hold harmless GeM, its officials, Managed Service Provider (herein after individually and collectively referred to as "indemnified parties") from and against any and all losses, liabilities, claims, suits, proceedings, penalties, interests, damages, demands, costs and expenses (including legal and other statutory fees and disbursements in connection therewith and interest chargeable thereon) asserted against or incurred by the indemnified parties that arise out of, result from, or in connection with

- 23.2.1 Breach of the contract(s); or
- 23.2.2 Any claims made by any third party due to, or arising out of, or in connection with, use of the Website; or
- 23.2.3 Any claim made by any third party regarding content/ information or materials provided by Seller cause any damage to a third party; or arising out of, or in connection with, use of the Website.
- 23.2.4 Violation of any intellectual property rights or any other rights.
 - Once GeM notifies the Buyer/ Seller of such claims, they shall defend and indemnify GeM for the same. Further, in no case they shall compromise or settle any claim or admit any liability on the part of GeM without the express or prior written consent of GeM which can be withheld or denied or modified by GeM in its sole discretion or as per the Applicable Laws.
- 23.3 Severability: If due to any change in Applicable laws, certain part of the GTC or any applicable STC or any provisions of the GeM policies or portions thereof, becomes unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall

continue in full force and effect so as to give effect to the intent of the parties.

23.4 Website Terms and Policies Updation: Buyers and Sellers are advised to check the website terms and conditions as well as policies such as Privacy Policy and the Website Disclaimer at all times, as GeM may update the Website and such terms from time to time.

23.5 List of Prohibitive Activities (Suggestive and Non-Exhaustive):

LIST OF PROHIBITIVE ACTIVITIES: The following is an indicative list of prohibitive activities which the Buyers and the Sellers registered on GeM platform shall not perform on the GeM platform. A breach of any of the prohibited activities shall give the right to GeM under the Applicable Laws or in terms of these GTC or the GeM Website Policies to take administrative action which may include partial or permanent disabling of account on GeM Website, debarment etc. Additionally, GeM may remove any non-compliant information and reserves the right to preserve and share with the appropriate authority such information and associated records for investigation purposes. The Buyer and the Seller understand that this list is only indicative and additional activities may be prohibited under the GeM Website Policies. The Buyers and the Sellers shall undertake to provide their full support that may be required by GeM for removal and disabling of the non compliant information. The prohibited activities include:

- (i) Indulging in cyber crime or other criminal activities which can become a threat to GeM, GeM Website, to the Government of India or to any State Government or Government Agency.
- (ii) Advertising, exhibiting, representing, publishing, pronouncing, listing, delivering, offering to sell or selling any kind of Goods/Services which can cause any kind of infringement or disparagement of intellectual property rights.
- (iii) Selling refurbished, counterfeit and/or fake Goods / Services under a brand or misusing others brand name.
- (iv) Offering to sell or selling above the MRP any Goods or misrepresenting the MRP.
- (v) Delivering some other Goods or Services instead of the Goods or Services Contracted for or delivering empty parcels or used Goods in breach of the terms of the Contract.
- (vi) Offering to sell or selling freebies which are 'Not for sale' Goods.

- (vii) Listing of the Goods on GeM Website without authorization to sell Goods manufactured by the OEM in open market or without proper authorisation, if any required, for providing the Service.
- (viii) Listing of the Goods or Services is done on GeM Website without guarantee/warranty or without a genuine guarantee/warranty.
- (ix) Listing of the Goods or Services in irrelevant or inappropriate categories or with vague or conflicting specifications or description (including descriptive or pictorial description).
- (x) The Buyer /Seller registering on GeM and/or offering or buying the Goods and/or Services and/or participating in e-bidding/reverse auction on GeM, without the requisite authorization to enter into contract on behalf of the concerned legal entity. Failing which such individual(s) shall be individually liable for its actions and also for any liability arising out of such actions.
- (xi) If any Seller has been debarred from GeM then such Seller or their authorized sellers shall also not be permitted to register and offer/sell their products on GeM and / or participate in Bids / RA on GeM.
- (xii) Using GeM prices for making procurement outside GeM Portal.
- (xiii) Splitting of demands by creating multiple Bids/RAs of same goods / services or making repeated procurements of same goods/services through Direct Purchase / L-1 buying as per rule 149(i) and 9(ii) of GFR- 2017.
- (xiv) Uploading goods / services containing information that
 - (a) belongs to another person and to which the user does not have any right to;
 - (b) is grossly harmful, harassing, blasphemous, defamatory, obscene, pornographic, paedophilic, libellous, invasive of another's privacy, hateful, or racially, ethnically objectionable, disparaging, relating or encouraging money laundering or gambling, or otherwise unlawful in any manner whatever;
 - (c) harm minors in any way;
 - (d) infringes any patent, trademark, copyright or other proprietary rights;
 - (e) violates any law for the time being in force;

- (f) deceives or misleads the addressee about the origin of such messages or communicates any information which is grossly offensive or menacing in nature;
- (g) impersonate another person;
- (h) contains software viruses or any other computer code, files or programs designed to interrupt, destroy or limit the functionality of any computer resource;
- (xv) Threatens the unity, integrity, defence, security or sovereignty of India, friendly relations with foreign states, or public order or causes incitement to the commission of any cognizable offence or prevents investigation of any offence or is insulting any other nation.
- (xvi) Achieving or trying to achieve illegal access to features on GeM Website not specifically authorised or exceeding the scope of authorized access to or other features of the GeM Website;
- (xvii) Obstructing or causing GeM to lose (in whole or in part) the services provided by any internet service provider ("ISPs") or carrying out any cyber security incident;
- (xviii) Sending unsolicited emails, bulk messaging, auto messaging, junk email, spam and like.

24. Incident management Policy on GeM:

GeM is a trust based system and self- declaration is the key, along with a strong automated process to penalize any deviant behaviour on part of Sellers / Buyers. For this purpose, deviations from the terms and conditions of procurement on GeM, including general terms and conditions, special and additional terms and conditions and any other relevant Government rules and guidelines, are termed as "deviation". A deviation can occur while listing the products on GeM, at pre- contract stage, during bidding or at post contract stage on GeM. The mechanism for reporting and initiating action on such deviation has been detailed in the Incident Management Policy available on GeM portal under Resources. All stakeholders of GeM shall be bound by the actions as detailed in the Incident Management Policy.

All administrative actions under this Incident management Policy, taken by GeM against any of the stakeholders shall not cause any limitation on the legal and/or contractual remedies including any financial recoveries, available to Buyers/Sellers under the Terms and Conditions of contract

and/or GeM policies. In case the Buyer / Seller choose to pursue any of these remedies, GeM shall not be made party to such proceedings / remedial actions taken by Buyer/Seller under the contractual provisions.

If any individual has registered multiple proprietorship concerns as separate seller entities on GeM under different business names (with same PAN), all such Seller entities would be equally impacted by the action taken against any one of such entities for his default / deviation under incident management policy.

All the allied firms, as per definition of DOE's OM number F.1/20/2018-PPD dated 02/Nov/2021, will be equally impacted by the action taken against any one of such entities for the default / deviation under Incident Management Policy.

Following is the definition of allied firms:

All concerns which come within the sphere of effective influence of the debarred firms shall be treated as allied firms. In determining this, the following factors may be taken into consideration:

- a. Whether the management is common.
- b. Majority interest in the management is held by the partners or directors of banned / suspended firm.
- c. Substantial or majority shares are owned by the banned/ suspended firm and by virtue of this it has a controlling voice.
- d. Directly or indirectly controls or is controlled by or is under common control with another bidder.
- e. All successor firms will also be considered as allied firms.

25. Use of Aadhaar Number in GeM:

Purpose of the Aadhaar authentication in GeM is to identify the user using eKYC. GeM has provisioned the option for Sellers and Buyers to provide virtual Aadhaar ID instead Aadhaar number. GeM receives First Name, Last Name, Mobile Number, Email ID, DOB and Gender details. It is used to link the mobile number with the user who is registering on GeM; on which subsequently OTP is sent for achieving the property of non-repudiation in different artefacts / documents generated on GeM. GeM has

provisioned an alternative Identity Information option through PAN based verification to Sellers.

26. Compliance of Restrictions under Rule 144 (xi) of GFR 2017 as per DOE Order (Public Procurement No.4) dated 23.02.2023 (as amended from time to time)

Restrictions on procurement from a bidder of a country which shares a land border with India

- I. a) Any bidder from a country which shares a land border with India will be eligible to bid in this tender, whether of goods or services (including consultancy services and non-consultancy services), only if the bidder is registered with the Competent Authority.
 - b) Further, any bidder (including an Indian bidder) who has a Specified Transfer of Technology (ToT) arrangement with an entity from a country which shares a land border with India will be eligible to bid in any procurement whether of goods or services (including consultancy services and non-consultancy services) only if the bidder is registered with the Competent Authority.
- II. The requirement of registration for bidders covered by I (b) above will be applicable for all procurements where bids are issued / published after 01.04.2023.
- III. "Bidder" (Seller / Service Provider) means any person or firm or company, including any member of a consortium or joint venture (that is an association of several persons, or firms or companies), every artificial juridical person not falling in any of the descriptions of bidders stated hereinbefore, including any agency branch or office controlled by such person, participating in a procurement process.
- IV. "Bidder (or entity) from a country which shares a land border with India" for the purpose of the Order means:
 - a. An entity incorporated, established, or registered in such a country; or
 - b. A subsidiary of an entity incorporated, established, or registered in such a country; or
 - c. An entity substantially controlled through entities incorporated, established, or registered in such a country; or

- d. An entity whose beneficial owner is situated in such a country; or
- e. An Indian (or other) agent of such an entity; or
- f. A natural person who is a citizen of such a country; or
- g. A consortium or joint venture where any member of the consortium or joint venture falls under any of the above
- V. The beneficial owner for the purpose of (iv) above will be as under
 - 1. In case of a company or Limited Liability Partnership, the beneficial owner is the natural person(s), who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, has a controlling ownership interest or who exercises control through other means. Explanation—
 - a. "Controlling ownership interest" means ownership of or entitlement to more than twenty-five per cent. of shares or capital or profits of the company;
 - b. "Control" shall include the right to appoint majority of the directors or to control the management or policy decisions including by virtue of their shareholding or management rights or shareholders agreements or voting agreements;
 - 2. In case of a partnership firm, the beneficial owner is the natural person(s) who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, has ownership of entitlement to more than fifteen percent of capital or profits of the partnership;
 - 3. In case of an unincorporated association or body of individuals, the beneficial owner is the natural person(s), who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, has ownership of or entitlement to more than fifteen percent of the property or capital or profits of such association or body of individuals;
 - 4. Where no natural person is identified under (1) or (2) or (3) above, the beneficial owner is the relevant natural person who holds the position of senior managing official;
 - 5. In case of a trust, the identification of beneficial owner(s) shall include identification of the author of the trust, the trustee, the beneficiaries with fifteen percent or more interest in the trust and any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust through a chain of control or ownership.

- VI. An Agent is a person employed to do any act for another, or to represent another in dealings with third person.
- VII. The registration shall be valid at the time of submission of bid and at the time of acceptance of bid.
- VIII. If the bidder was validly registered at the time of acceptance / placement of order, registration shall not be a relevant consideration during contract execution.
- IX. "Transfer of Technology" means dissemination and transfer of all forms of commercially usable knowledge such as transfer of know-how, skills, technical expertise, designs, processes and procedures, trade secrets, which enables the acquirer of such technology to perform activities using the transferred technology independently.

Any false declaration and non-compliance of the above would be a ground for debarment and further legal action in accordance with law.

27: Caution Money Deposit:

- (i) All sellers on GeM are required to deposit a one-time amount as under as caution money:
 - 1. Seller Turnover less than 1 Crore: INR 5,000/-
 - 2. Seller Turn over > 1 Crore but < 10 Crore: INR 10,000/-
 - 3. Seller Turn over > 10 Crore: INR 25,000/-
- (ii) The above caution money shall remain at the disposal of GeM SPV. This can be forfeited in part or in full (as per approval of CEO (GeM)) in following circumstances:
 - (a) Failure of the seller in executing any GeM contract or if the Seller fails or neglects to observe or perform any of his obligations under the contract (applicable only in respect of contracts that did not have provision of Performance Security).
 - (b) Withdraws any bid submitted on GeM within the period of validity of the bid.
 - (c) Fails to furnish requisite performance security as per GeM e-bid / RA conditions.

- (iii) In case the Caution Money of any seller is forfeited in full or part and his caution money deposit goes below the threshold indicated in para 1 above, the seller account shall be put on hold till the seller re-coups the caution Money account to required value. Seller's stock will become zero for all categories and seller will not be allowed to update anything till the caution money is topped up to minimum required amount.
- (iv) Forfeiture of caution money as per above shall be over and above any other actions taken against such sellers as per GeM Incident Management Policy and shall be without any prejudice to the rights and remedies available to GeM and / or Buyer as per provisions of the relevant contracts.

28: CMS 3.0 and OEM - Reseller responsibility matrix:

GeM has implemented enhanced Catalogue Management System (CMS 3.0) on GeM Portal. The Primary Objective of CMS 3.0 is to offer higher level of ownership & accountability to OEMs & its approved Resellers while maintaining Efficiency, Transparency & Inclusiveness of GeM. Complete and detailed Obligations and Privileges matrix of the different stakeholders in different quadrants is given in CMS document available on GeM Portal and OEMs and Resellers are bound to operate on GeM in compliance with the CMS document as updated from time to time.

- 1. CMS Quadrant 1 (CMS Q1): Product offers in categories under Q1 will be solely offered by GeM validated OEMs. OEM shall be exclusively responsible for maintaining currency and sanity of catalogue and its offer in the Market Place. OEM shall be absolutely and exclusively responsible and be legally liable for sanity and quality of offers including Warranty and After Sales Service obligations.
- 2. CMS Quadrant 2 (CMS Q2): OEMs as well as pre-Authorized Resellers can offer products in Q2. OEMs shall operate Market Place subject to providing its complete list of Open market authorized sellers along with formal commitment to list and maintain all appropriate and current Product Catalogue for pairing by its Resellers. OEM shall be absolutely and exclusively responsible and be legally liable for sanity and quality of catalogues including Warranty and After Sales Service obligations. Authorize Resellers shall be responsible for Pairing their offer with the already existing Product Catalogue created by the OEM. However, resellers can Update their

Offer Price, Stock and Delivery Locations solely at their own discretion and shall be solely responsible for the same.

- 3. CMS Quadrant 3 (CMS Q3): Catalogue creation in categories under Q3 can be from OEMs and/or their Resellers concurrently. In case OEM has not created Product Catalogue, Resellers of OEMs are also permitted to do the same. However, OEM can manage resellers and catalogues (when registered on GeM and taken OEM Dashboard). Further, OEM shall be responsible for the following:
 - Maintain the Catalogue by adding / updating the Products / Services, Specifications, MRP & Offers specific to Product / Service
 - Provide list of all its resellers and shall respond as per Service Level commitments to queries relating to Product Specifications / Services and / or verification of a Reseller, failing which they shall own responsibility of all and every fall out, by any act of such Resellers and / or offer of an insane catalogue.
 - Validating & verifying the Catalogue uploaded by Reseller
 - Assume all responsibility and legal liability for sanity and quality of offers including Warranty and After Sales Service obligations

However, resellers can update their Offer Price, Stock and Delivery Locations solely at their own discretion and shall be solely responsible for the same.

4. CMS Quadrant 4 (CMS Q4): Catalogue creation in categories under Q4 can be done by OEMs as well as by any Reseller also. However, OEM (when registered on GeM and taken OEM Dashboard) shall be responsible for Validating & verifying the Catalogue uploaded by Reseller, Maintaining the Catalogue by adding/updating the Specifications, MRP etc. specific to catalogue. However, there is no requirement of any endorsement or authorization of the reseller by the OEM. Resellers can Update their Offer Price, Stock and Delivery Locations solely at their own discretion and shall be solely responsible for the same. Reseller will also be responsible for providing Replacement Warranty in case of Q4 products and Buyer shall not be required to take up with OEM for any warranty claims.

5. CMS (Special Category): The Special Category is a specialized segment outside the four quadrants for select few categories that require a customized behavior such as Self-Help Groups (SHG) categories.

In Q3 and Q4, in case of re-sellers, if the reseller has not been approved as an authorized re-seller by the OEM on GeM, the re-seller is required to give an undertaking as under while uploading the product, while accepting any order and while participating in any bid:

"I hereby undertake that I have made arrangements for getting the stores from authorized distributor / dealer / channel partner of the OEM of the offered product. At the time of delivery of goods, I will provide necessary chain documents to prove that the supplied goods are genuine and are being sourced from authorized distributor / dealer / channel partner of the OEM. In case of any complaint from the Buyer / Consignee about genuineness of the supplied products, I shall be responsible for providing genuine replacement supplies."

By uploading any product on GeM or accepting any order on GeM or by participating in any bid on GeM, the re-seller is deemed to have given above undertaking and is liable for compliance of the same.

Further in view of the on-line verification of Seller credentials by the OEM on GeM platform, there is no need for Buyer to ask for or insist on furnishing of OEM authorization in bids in respect of "OEM verified Catalogue" offered by "OEM Verified Reseller". OEM authorization is also not required to be sought and checked by Buyers in case of bids for products in Q1 or Q2.

29: One Bid per Bidder

A Bidder shall submit only one bid in a particular bidding process (unless otherwise allowed in the bid STC / ATC conditions). In case of a holding company having more than one independent manufacturing units or more than one unit having common business ownership / management, only one unit should quote. Similar restrictions shall apply to closely related sister companies. Bidder's sister/ Associated/ Allied concern(s) participating or applying against the same tender, shall lead to disqualification of Bidders. Sister/ Associated/ Allied concern means a company, society, partnership firm or proprietorship firm having one or more common persons as Director/

Partner/ Member/ Owner. A Bidder who submits more than one bid will cause all the proposals submitted in the particular bid to be disqualified. In relation to the above, a person will include firm(s) of Proprietorship / Partnership Firm / Limited Liability Partnership / Private Limited / Limited company / Society registered under Society's Act / Statutory Bodies / any other legal entity, as the case maybe, & will be deemed to have submitted multiple bids in a particular bid if a person bids in any of the two formats given below:

- i. individual or proprietorship format and/or
- ii. a partnership or association of persons format and/or
- iii. a company format

Whereby,

- A company shall for this purpose include any artificial person whether constituted under the Indian laws or of any other country.
- A person shall be deemed to have bid in a partnership format or in association of persons format if he is a partner of the firm which has submitted the bid or is a member of any association of persons which has submitted a bid.
- A person shall be deemed to have bid in a company format if the person holds:
 - i. more than 10% (ten percent) of the voting share capital of the company which has submitted a bid, or
 - ii. is a director and / or Key Managerial Personnel of the company which has submitted a bid, or
 - iii. holds more than 10% (ten percent) of voting share capital in and/or is a director and / or Key Managerial Personnel of a holding company of that company which has submitted the bid.

By making a bid pursuant to the Tender Documents, the bidder / tenderer shall be deemed to have declared that the bidder / tenderer has not made any other bid or multiple bids as understood or deemed in terms of this clause.

All the bids of a bidder who has submitted multiple bids, as per the clause, shall be rejected and Bid Security for all such bids shall be forfeited, not by way of penalty or liquidated damages but by way of reimbursement of the pre-estimated costs likely to be incurred by the buyer towards bidding process and in the scrutiny & evaluation of bids.

In addition to the above, bidders found to be in contravention to the said clause will be liable for administrative actions.

30: Push Button Procurement (PBP)

In line with Department of Expenditure OM No. F.6/7/2022-PPD dated 6th September, 2022, "Push Button Procurement (PBP)" for small value procurements will be available on GeM with the following conditions:

- a. PBP will be made only through bidding (PBP through Direct Purchase, L-1, Custom bid, etc. are not permitted).
- b. The total procurement value of the specific case is not to exceed INR 5,00,000 /- (inclusive of all taxes).
- c. PBP will be additional method of procurement and procuring entities are free to use or not to use this additional method of procurement.
- d. PBP method can be used only in case at least five bids are received. In case of less than five bids are received, the procurement is to restart using usual procurement method.
- e. Buyer is to ensure that no splitting of requirement is being done so as to bring procurement under PBP method.
- f. Once PBP bid is invited, contract will be placed directly without any human intervention (provided condition (d) above is complied).
- g. PBP will be permitted only for such categories, where at least ten sources are listed.

Push button procurement process is very simple and user friendly and mostly automated.

A) Buyer PB procurement:

- i. Buyer will select a product from marketplace, do product comparison, etc.
- ii. Thereafter instead of directly placing order on the L-1, the buyer will create a Push Button Procurement Notice by selecting the L-1 product which is otherwise eligible for L-1 purchase.
- iii. Clicking on "Create PBP Notice" will give an option to Buyer to decrease the quantity and delivery period at consignee level. This is enabled for Buyers to seek quotations for lower delivery periods and

quantity lower than Minimum Order Quantity (MOQ) otherwise offered by the sellers in marketplace.

iv. Per unit L-1 price will be set as ceiling price for that PBP Notice.

B) PBP Notice content and validations:

- i. The PBP Notice will contain all biddable specification parameters as per GeM category definition [excluding the text input parameters] of the product chosen by Buyer, Consignee-wize Quantity and Consignee-wize Delivery Period.
- ii. Bunching of items is not allowed in PBP Notices.
- iii. The estimated all-inclusive bid value should be less than or equal to INR 5,00,000 based on the system identified L-1 price estimation for the quantity to be procured.
- iv. PBP Notice will include ONLY GeM GTC and category specific Special Terms and Conditions (STC), integrity pact, land border sharing countries declaration etc. Buyer is not allowed to push any new specification parameter or any Additional T&C.
- v. PBP Notice have participation time of 3 days and offer validity of 10 days

C) Seller participation:

- i. PBP notices is published on GeM portal under a separate tab for anyone to see.
- ii. All sellers/service providers can view the PBP Notices created for their category in their dashboard.
- iii. By participating in PBP, Sellers unconditionally accept the GTC and STC, integrity pact, price declaration and other conditions part of the PBP Notice floated before participation.
- iv. Sellers will offer their matching product and price against the PBP Notice by clicking on "Offer Price" and submission of price and

compliance of T&C. This offer price will be applicable only for that PBP Notice.

- v. Seller/Service Provider can participate in a PBP Process only once and there is no option to withdraw.
- vi. PBP participation will be without EMD and against Bid Securing Declaration only.
- vii. Per unit price to be entered by the seller will have to be less than the L-1 price set as ceiling price in PBP Notice.

D) Procurement Decision:

- i. System/Buyer will open offers after PBP end date and time.
- ii. System will check if offers are received from at least 5 sellers offering products of at least two (2) different OEMs and total L1 value is less than or equal to INR 5,00,000.
- iii. Buyer will not get any access to see list of participating bidders or Seller details.
- iv. If all conditions as defined above are satisfied, system will automatically prompt Buyer to create order on L1 by providing details related to financial approval, paying authority and payment mode etc. as applicable to buyer.
- v. In case of multiple L1 System would place order on seller with maximum Seller Rating on GeM
- vi. If adequate number of offers are not received or total L1 value is more than INR 5,00,000 system will cancel the PBP Notice. A message will be displayed to the buyer stating Due to insufficient participation in the PBP, you cannot create an order against this PBP. You may go ahead and procure L1 in marketplace through L-1 Purchase after Comparing and verifying price reasonableness or create a regular bid / RA to get better response

- vii. System will not allow same buyer to use PBP to BUY SAME ITEM in case of failure of the PBP for next 30 days.
- viii. System generated contract will have complete specification of the product offered by seller, Consignee-wise Quantity, Consignee-wise Delivery Period and GeM GTC and category specific STC etc.